

---

**Kiran H. Mehta**  
kiran.mehta@troutman.com

November 4, 2020

**VIA ELECTRONIC FILING**

Ms. Kimberley A. Campbell, Chief Clerk  
North Carolina Utilities Commission  
4325 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300

RE: Duke Energy Carolinas LLC's Post-Hearing Submission Regarding Alternative  
Cost Recovery Concepts  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1213  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1187

Dear Ms. Campbell:

Enclosed for electronic filing is *Duke Energy Carolinas LLC's Post-Hearing Submission Regarding Alternative Cost Recovery Concepts*.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

/s/ Kiran H. Mehta

Kiran H. Mehta

Enclosure

cc: Parties of Record

**BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION**

**DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1213  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1214  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1187**

DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1213 )

In the Matter of )  
Application for Approval of Proposed )  
Prepaid Advantage Program )

DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1214 )

In the Matter of )  
Application of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC )  
for Adjustment of Rates and Charges )  
Applicable to Electric Utility Service in North )  
Carolina )

**DEC'S POST-HEARING  
SUBMISSION REGARDING  
ALTERNATIVE RECOVERY  
CONCEPTS FOR COAL ASH  
COSTS**

DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1187 )

In the Matter of )  
Application of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC )  
for an Accounting Order to Defer )  
Incremental Storm Damage Expenses )  
Incurred as a Result of Hurricanes Florence )  
and Michael and Winter Storm Diego )

---

**DEC SUBMISSION REGARDING ALTERNATIVE RECOVERY CONCEPTS  
FOR COAL ASH COSTS**

In this case Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (DEC or the Company) seeks:

First, recovery, over a five-year amortization period beginning with the date that new rates go into effect, of its North Carolina retail coal ash (CCR) basin closure costs (CCR Costs, totaling \$378 million), consisting of:

- Actual costs of closure activities performed during the period from January 1, 2018 through January 31, 2020, all of which were incurred as a result of changes in the law with which DEC must comply, advanced by the Company's debt and equity investors, and deferred by order of the Commission; and
- Financing costs incurred during the deferral period through July 2020.

Second, during the requested five-year amortization period, a return on the unamortized balance of CCR Costs, at the Company's authorized weighted average cost of capital (WACC).

This is precisely the rate treatment afforded by the Commission to DEC in its last rate case, Docket No. E-7, Sub 1146. In its Post-Hearing Brief Supporting Recovery of and Return on Coal Ash Costs (Brief), filed herewith, DEC advocates for the same treatment in this case, and lays out in detail the reasons why the Commission should grant that relief. In its Brief, DEC shows that it is entitled to recovery "of" CCR Costs because it has proven that those Costs are reasonable and prudently incurred in order to facilitate the Company's handling, storage and disposal of CCRs, so as to conform to the new legal requirements imposed on the Company resulting from the promulgation of the CCR Rule and the passage of CAMA.

DEC shows further that it is entitled to a return "on" the unamortized balance of CCR Costs, for a number of reasons. First, those Costs are "property used and

useful” in service of customers pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133(b)(1), entitling DEC to a return pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133(b)(4). The CCR Costs are capitalized expenditures not yet in rates, advanced by the Company and its investors, both debt and equity, and deferred by order of the Commission, such that were the Commission to disallow a return such disallowance would impair the Company’s ability to earn its authorized return. Further, were the Commission to disallow a return, that would be the equivalent of having the Company make an interest-free forced loan to its customers, a result manifestly unfair to the Company and its investors, who advanced every dollar of the CCR Costs, which were by Order of the Commission deferred for later recovery. Finally, in the Company’s previous rate case, the Commission ordered a rate making treatment that the Company has followed to the letter, and in its prior Order the Commission indicated that should the Company do so, a return on CCR Costs would be awarded.

At the close of the expert evidentiary hearings in the currently pending Duke Energy Progress, LLC (DEP, and, together with DEC, the Companies) rate case, Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219, the Commission requested that the parties submit their respective views on alternate cost recovery concepts raised through questions from various Commissioners, including a run rate or rider, and a return at the Company’s cost of debt. The Company makes this Submission Regarding Alternative Cost Recovery Concepts (Submission) in response to the Commission’s request.

The Company does not advocate for these alternative concepts – it advocates, as set out in detail in its Brief that it recover a full WACC return on the unamortized balance of CCR Costs over the five-year period in which those Costs

are brought into rates. Rather, this Submission is made in response to the Commission's request and to provide the Commission with information about the alternative concepts. Detailed information has already been submitted by the Company in a number of prior filings.

The first filing is Duke Consolidated Hearing Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1 (LFE No. 1), filed jointly by DEC and DEP on September 2, 2020 (additional copy attached as Attachment 1), in which the Companies provided the Commission, at its request, various CCR cost recovery scenarios and impacts thereof upon the Companies' creditworthiness and average retail rates. The specific scenarios compared are:

1. The "Existing Recovery Mechanism"; i.e., the mechanism approved by the Commission in the Companies' prior rate orders – full recovery over a five-year amortization period, with a WACC return on the unamortized balance.
2. Recovery of future (2021 and later) CCR costs using a run rate based upon current test year (2018) spend, combined with recovery of all deferred CCR costs under the Existing Recovery Mechanism until the implementation of the run rate.
3. Recovery of future (2021 and later) CCR costs using a run rate based upon a five-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred CCR costs under the Existing Recovery Mechanism until the implementation of the run rate.
4. Recovery under the Existing Recovery Mechanism, but with a 10-year, instead of a 5-year, amortization period.
5. Recovery as allowed in the most recent Dominion Energy North Carolina rate case, Docket No. E-22, Sub 562, which allowed recovery over a 10-year amortization period but without a return.

(See Attachment 1, Schedule B.)

The second filing, Duke Consolidated Hearing Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1 (Supplement) (Supplemental LFE No. 1), filed jointly by DEC and DEP on October 29, 2020 (additional copy attached as Attachment 2), supplements LFE No. 1 with

information regarding additional cost recovery scenarios requested by the Commission, although for ease of reference and comparison it re-caps the scenarios in LFE No. 1 on page 1, and provides the additional cost recovery scenarios requested by the Commission on page 2:

6. Recovery under Existing Recovery Mechanism, but with a 10-year amortization period plus a run rate/rider based upon a 5-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend.
7. Debt only return on deferred amounts amortized over 5 years plus a run rate/rider based upon a 5-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend.
8. Debt only return on deferred amounts amortized over 5 years.

(See Attachment 2.)

In addition, DEC refers to two late-filed exhibits it submitted to the Commission in connection with the DEC-specific evidentiary hearings: DEC Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1 (EDIT Offset LFE), and DEC Late-Filed Exhibit No. 2 (Accelerated Depreciation Offset LFE), both filed October 15, 2020. For ease of reference, they are attached hereto as, respectively, Attachment 3 and Attachment 4.

### **DISCUSSION**

The alternative concepts put forward by various Commissioners deal with (1) the amortization period; (2) a mechanism to shift CCR costs from a model in which investors advance the costs, which are deferred and then recovered (spend/defer/recover) to a model in which at least some portion of costs are built into rates through a run rate or a rider; and (3) alternate rate of return for unamortized costs during the amortization period (debt return only, instead of WACC return).

## **A. Amortization Period**

Scenario numbers 4 and 6 (see Attachment 2, Supplemental LFE No. 1) demonstrate the impact of varying the amortization period – a longer period lessens the customer rate impact in any given year. However, just as a lengthier mortgage period (30 years, say, instead of 15) may reduce a borrower’s monthly payment but at the same time increases overall financing cost, so too a longer amortization period will reduce current cash outflow, but increase overall financing cost. These are some of the factors the Commission will need to consider in setting the amortization period.

Given the magnitude of CCR costs, it is reasonable to assume that if the “spend/defer/recover” model continues the Company will likely need to file a rate case at least every 2-3 years. The prior case was filed in 2017, the current case in 2019, although the current case has been delayed by the pandemic conditions still prevailing in North Carolina. If a five-year amortization period is again approved by the Commission in this case and future cases, then at any given time customers will be paying for two “cycles” of cost recovery – for example, the five-year amortization period ordered in the Company’s prior case will end in mid-2023, which will be 2½ years into a potential five-year amortization period ordered in the current case assuming that rates go into effect in early 2021. On the other hand, a ten-year period will mean that in all likelihood customers will be bearing CCR cost recovery in more than two and possibly three or four cycles at one time. This is another factor that the Commission will need to consider when selecting an amortization period.

## **B. Run Rate/Rider**

The Commission possesses the authority to order ongoing CCR costs to be brought into rates through a “run rate” or rider mechanism, subject to later true-up to costs actually incurred. In its Order entered in Docket No. E-2, Sub 537 (the 1988 DEP Rate Case), for example, the Commission approved putting 50% of the costs into rate base, subject to a prudence review of the total costs incurred at a later date. See Order Granting Partial Increase in Rates and Charges, Docket No. E-2, Sub 537 (Aug. 5, 1988), at 14 (“Inclusion of 50 percent of the plant investment in rate base in the prior proceeding in Docket E-2, Sub 526, was premised on the fact that the prudence of the entire investment would be considered in this proceeding.”).

Because the run rate and a rider are conceptually alike (even though some mechanics may differ), the Company treats them together in this Submission.

The design of the mechanism to bring ongoing CCR costs into rates is very important. Company witness Fetter described a possible design as a mechanism that “on an ongoing basis ... would compensate the Company for prudent coal ash expenditures with a true-up along the way to make sure that there was not unfairness in either direction.” (Tr. vol. 26, 142.) He indicated that a mechanism with that design obviates the need for a return “to the extent that it would ... [accomplish cost recovery] on a timely basis with very little lag between expenditure and recovery ....” (Id.) The run rate would represent customer-provided funds, which of course would be ineligible for a return. See *State ex rel. Utils. Comm’n v. Virginia Elec. & Power Co.*, 285 N.C. 398, 414-15 (1974).

In order to be protective of cost recovery, the mechanism would have to defer under- or over-recovery in any given year to a regulatory asset/liability account. The deferred amounts (including a return) would be brought into rates and recovered through future rate cases, or, in the case of over-recovery, offset against future costs.

In the case of either a run rate or a rider, the Commission would need to establish a recurring hearing process to review the prudence of incurred cost, grant recovery of prudently incurred costs and, of course, disallow imprudent costs. So, for example, the proceeding could feature:

- Expert witness testimony to support the Company's request for cost recovery.
- Calculations and supporting work papers and documents filed with the Commission.
- Interested parties would be allowed to intervene in the proceeding and participate in a discovery process.
- Public hearings.
- A detailed review and audit of costs would be performed by the Public Staff.
- The Company would bear the burden of proof in demonstrating that the costs for which it seeks recovery are reasonable and prudently incurred.

To the extent this would occur outside of a general rate case, similar processes already exist with respect to the annual Demand-Side Management/Energy Efficiency and Fuel Adjustment Riders.

Scenario numbers 2, 3, 6, and 7 feature various 5-year run rate options. In addition, the EDIT Offset LFE and the Accelerated Depreciation Offset LFE requested by the Commission show that, at least mathematically, EDIT flowback could theoretically be used to offset a run rate. The Company and the Public Staff

have agreed to a 5-year flowback of EDIT to customers per the Second Agreement and Stipulation of Partial Settlement, however, and request that the Commission approve the EDIT flowback method agreed to in that settlement.

**C. Debt Return**

Scenario numbers 7 and 8 feature a debt return on the unamortized balance of CCR Costs, and the impacts to creditworthiness and average retail rates in Supplemental LFE No. 1. While a debt return is preferable to no return, it still leaves the Company without full recovery of what are by definition prudently incurred costs, inasmuch as all scenarios assume that the Commission finds that the costs are prudently incurred. (See Supplemental LFE No. 1, fns. 3 and 5.) Accordingly, a debt-only return still forces the Company to make an interest free loan to its customers, albeit a smaller loan than were the Commission to order no return at all.

Respectfully submitted this 4<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2020.

/s/ Kiran H. Mehta

Brian Heslin, Deputy General Counsel  
Camal O. Robinson, Associate General Counsel  
Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
c/o Duke Energy Corporation  
550 South Tryon Street  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Lawrence B. Somers, Deputy General Counsel,  
Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
c/o Duke Energy Corporation  
410 South Wilmington Street  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

James F. Jeffries, IV,  
McGuireWoods LLP  
201 North Tryon Street, Suite 3000  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Andrea R. Kells,  
McGuireWoods LLP  
501 Fayetteville Street, Suite 500  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

Molly McIntosh Jagannathan  
Kiran H. Mehta  
Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP  
301 S. College Street, Suite 3400  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Brandon F. Marzo  
Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP  
600 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 3000  
Atlanta, Georgia 30308

ATTORNEYS FOR DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS,  
LLC

**DEC'S POST-HEARING SUBMISSION  
REGARDING ALTERNATIVE RECOVERY  
CONCEPTS FOR COAL ASH COSTS**

---

**ATTACHMENT 1**

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP  
301 S. College Street, Suite 3400  
Charlotte, NC 28202

troutman.com

DEC Post-Hearing  
Submission – Attachment 1

troutman  
pepper

OFFICIAL COPY

**Kiran H. Mehta**  
kiran.mehta@troutman.com

September 2, 2020

**VIA ELECTRONIC FILING**

Ms. Kimberley A. Campbell, Chief Clerk  
North Carolina Utilities Commission  
4325 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300

RE: Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC  
Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1213  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1187  
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219  
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1193

Dear Ms. Campbell:

Per the request of the Commission on August 25, 2020, during the consolidated phase of the evidentiary hearing, I enclose a late-filed exhibit on behalf of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC (each individually a “Company” and collectively the “Companies”), for filing in connection with the above-referenced dockets. Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1 provides a response to Commission questions regarding the impact upon the Companies’ credit metrics, as of December 31, 2019, of various hypothetical scenarios.

Companies’ witness Stephen G. De May will be available to answer any further questions concerning this topic as necessary.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

/s/ Kiran H. Mehta

Kiran H. Mehta

Enclosure

cc: Parties of Record

Sep 02 2020

## Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1 Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1214 and E-2, Sub 1219

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”) and Duke Energy Progress, LLC (“DEP”) (each individually also a “Company” and collectively the “Companies”) present this Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1 in response to Commission questions regarding the impact upon the Companies’ credit metrics, as of December 31, 2019, of various hypothetical scenarios.

The first hypothetical scenario analyzes the impact upon each Company’s December 31, 2019 FFO<sup>1</sup>/Debt metric had the Commission in its prior Rate Orders<sup>2</sup> authorized a “run rate” as proposed by each Company, to begin when new rates were put into effect, in addition to authorizing recovery of deferred coal ash basin closure costs over a five-year amortization period, including a return at each Company’s weighted average cost of capital (“WACC”) upon the unamortized balance.<sup>3</sup> The “run rate” proposal made by each Company in the prior rate cases are as follows:

- **DEC:** Additional revenues equal to test year coal ash basin closure spend (~\$201 million), with deferral of amounts in excess of / short of ~\$201 million into a regulatory asset / liability account for the Commission to consider in a future rate case.
- **DEP:** Additional revenues equal to test year coal ash basin closure spend (~\$130 million), with deferral of amounts in excess of / short of ~\$130 million into a regulatory asset / liability account for the Commission to consider in a future rate case.

The results of this analysis are shown in Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, Schedule A. As shown on that Schedule, the pro-forma credit metrics in each instance drop – for DEC, from 26.1% under the Existing Recovery Mechanism to 25.4% under the hypothetical scenario that combines the Existing Recovery Mechanism with a ~\$201 million run rate; and for DEP, from 22.6% under the Existing Recovery Mechanism to 19.9% under the hypothetical scenario that combines the Existing Recovery Mechanism with a ~\$130 million run rate.<sup>4</sup> While this may appear counter-intuitive, the drop in credit metrics results from two factors:

- First, the 2018 Rate Orders allowed recovery of the majority of coal ash closure costs, amortized over five years, and allowed the inclusion of the unamortized balance in rate base, i.e., as capital. As noted in the relevant credit opinions (Moody’s DEC Credit Opinion dated October 31, 2019<sup>5</sup> and Moody’s DEP Credit Opinion dated March 30, 2020<sup>6</sup>), the rate base treatment ordered in the 2018 Rate Orders is “akin to a capital expenditure.”
- Second, rate base treatment as applied in the Moody’s calculation of the FFO/Debt credit metric results in the removal of the entirety of 2019 coal ash spend from the FFO numerator in the FFO/Debt ratio. Accordingly, the FFO/Debt calculation Moody’s performed in connection with 2019 coal ash spend *excluded* that spend from each Company’s FFO, resulting in substantial support

---

<sup>1</sup> “FFO,” or funds from operations, is a measure of operational cash flow.

<sup>2</sup> *Order Accepting Stipulation, Deciding Contested Issues, and Requiring Revenue Reduction*, Docket No. E-7, Sub 1146 (the “DEC 2018 Rate Order” or the “DEC Order”) and *Order Accepting Stipulation, Deciding Contested Issues and Granting Partial Rate Increase*, Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142 (Feb. 23, 2018) (the “DEP 2018 Rate Order” or the “DEP Order”). The Orders may also be referred collectively as the “2018 Rate Orders.”

<sup>3</sup> The recovery mechanism ordered by the Commission in the 2018 Rate Orders is referred to in this Late File Exhibit as the “Existing Recovery Mechanism.”

<sup>4</sup> The Moody’s downgrade thresholds for each Company are 25% for DEC and 20% for DEP.

<sup>5</sup> Newlin Duke Redirect Ex. 2 (formerly Duke Ex. 12).

<sup>6</sup> Newlin Duke Redirect Ex. 3 (formerly Duke Ex. 15).

**Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1  
Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1214 and E-2, Sub 1219**

to each Company's FFO/Debt metric.<sup>7</sup> Conversely, the run rate is not capital; rather it is operational cash flow, and operational cash flows are *included*, not excluded, from FFO.

As contemplated by each Company in its prior rate case, the run rate would apply to *future* coal ash spend. Accordingly, even if allowed in conjunction with rate-base treatment for *past* coal ash spend, Moody's would view 2019 spend – which at the time the 2018 Rate Orders were issued would have been future spend – as operating cash flow and not capital. Thus, in order to perform the pro-forma 2019 FFO/Debt calculation requested by the Commission it is necessary to apply two additional steps to the actual 2019 FFO/Debt metric: (1) Include as a reduction to FFO the actual system-wide 2019 coal ash spend (which was previously excluded from FFO as it was treated as capital), but (2) include in FFO the additional retail revenues generated by the run rate – ~\$201 million for DEC, and ~\$130 million for DEP. (See Schedule A, fn. 1). Accordingly, the pro-forma 2019 FFO/Debt credit metric drops in the case of each Company had the Commission allowed the run rate in the 2018 Rate Orders.<sup>8</sup>

Using the mathematical model created for Schedule A, the Companies have also modeled additional hypothetical scenarios for the coal ash basin closure costs sought by each Company for recovery in the current rate case. For the sake of consistency, the FFO/Debt ratio comparisons are all based upon each Company's 2019 FFO/Debt metric, but in addition to credit quality impact the model results are supplemented with information as to the approximate average retail rate impact for each hypothetical scenario analyzed. The scenarios analyzed are:

1. Recovery under the Existing Recovery Mechanism;
2. Recovery of future (2021 and later) coal ash costs using a run rate based upon current test year (2018) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred coal ash costs (under the Existing Recovery Mechanism) until the implementation of the run rate;
3. Recovery of future (2021 and later) coal ash costs using a run rate based upon a five-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred coal ash costs (under the Existing Recovery Mechanism) until the implementation of the run rate;
4. Recovery under the Existing Recovery Mechanism, except that instead of a five-year amortization period the Commission orders a ten-year amortization period; and
5. Recovery as allowed by the February 2020 Dominion NC Order (ten-year amortization without a return).

The results are shown in Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, Schedule B.

---

<sup>7</sup> In his Rebuttal Testimonies, Witness Newlin calculated that support as 230 basis points for DEC and 400 basis points for DEP. (See Newlin DEC Rebuttal Testimony at 29; Newlin DEP Rebuttal at 37). Looking at this another way, had Moody's *not* viewed the Existing Recovery Mechanism as a capital expenditure and instead continued to classify coal ash spend as operating cash flow, the metric results would have been 230 basis points lower for DEC (23.8% instead of 26.1%) and 400 basis points lower for DEP (18.6 % instead of 22.6%).

<sup>8</sup> The size of the run rate is of course another factor. For both Companies the run rate was pegged as test year coal ash spend, and on a system basis each Company actually spent more on coal ash closure in 2019 than their respective test year spend – in the case of DEP, markedly more.

**Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, Schedule A  
Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1214 and E-2, Sub 1219**

**Impact upon the Companies' 2019 FFO/Debt ratios had the Commission authorized implementation of the "run rate" as requested by each Company in their prior rate cases, which were filed in 2017 (E-2, Sub 1142 and E-7, Sub 1146)**

Table 1 -- DEC<sup>1</sup>

Duke Energy Carolinas	Pro forma Adjustments		Pro forma FFO / Debt
	2019	2017 Run-rate	
FFO	3,144	201	3,067
Debt	12,058	(278)	12,058
<b>FFO / Debt</b>	<b>26.1%</b>		<b>25.4%</b>

Table 2 -- DEP<sup>1</sup>

Duke Energy Progress	Pro forma Adjustments		Pro forma FFO / Debt
	2019	2017 Run-rate	
FFO	2,149	130	1,889
Debt	9,515	(390)	9,515
<b>FFO / Debt</b>	<b>22.6%</b>		<b>19.9%</b>

<sup>1</sup> The numbers in both tables are system. The credit impact of the run-rate construct for DEC in 2019 would be to add back a \$278 million expense that previously was excluded, partially offset by a \$201 million increase to revenues from the 2017 requested run rate. This corresponds to a \$77 million net reduction to FFO, and ~70 basis point erosion to DEC's pro forma 2019 FFO/Debt ratio. Applying the same methodology to DEP, its 2019 pro forma FFO value would have been \$260 million lower and its FFO/Debt ratio would have been 270 bps lower. By not earning a WACC return on future coal ash expenditures, the rating agencies would no longer view the Companies' ash basin closure efforts as a capital expenditure and would begin treating them as operating expenses.

**Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, Schedule B  
Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1214 and E-2, Sub 1219**

**Coal Ash Basin Closure Cost Recovery Scenarios and Impacts on DEC and DEP Creditworthiness<sup>1</sup> and Average Retail Rates**

	1. Existing Recovery Mechanism <sup>2</sup>	2. Recovery of future (2021 and later) coal ash costs using a run rate based upon current test year (2018) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred coal ash costs (under the Existing Recovery Mechanism) until the implementation of the run rate	3. Recovery of future (2021 and later) coal ash costs using a run rate based upon a five-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred coal ash costs (under the Existing Recovery Mechanism) until the implementation of the run rate	4. Recovery under Existing Recovery Mechanism, but with a 10-year amortization period	5. Recovery as allowed by the February 2020 Dominion NC Order (ten-year amortization without a return)
Amortization period	5 years	None with respect to future cost; 5 years with respect to deferred costs	None with respect to future cost; 5 years with respect to deferred costs	10 years	10 years
Full return of investment <sup>3</sup>	Yes	Yes, assuming run rate under-recovery in any year is deferred and later recovered	Yes, assuming run rate under-recovery in any year is deferred and later recovered	Yes	No
WACC return on investment	Yes	No as to future costs, apart from deferral of under-recovery in any given year	No as to future costs, apart from deferral of under-recovery in any given year	Yes	No
Rating agency treatment	Capitalized	Deferred costs: Capitalized Future cost: Expensed	Deferred costs: Capitalized Future cost: Expensed	Capitalized	Expensed
Est. impact to DEC's 2019 FFO/Debt credit metrics	No impact	Reduction of 26 basis points: 25.8%	Reduction of 29 basis points: 25.8%	Reduction of 29 basis points: 25.8%	Reduction of 228 basis points: 23.8%
Est. impact to DEP's 2019 FFO/Debt credit metrics	No impact	Reduction of 174 basis points: 20.8%	Reduction of 169 basis points: 20.9%	Reduction of 43 basis points: 22.2%	Reduction of 402 basis points: 18.6%
Approximate average retail rate impact <sup>4</sup>					
DEC	2.0%	5.1%	5.0%	1.2%	0.8%
DEP	3.0%	6.0%	6.1%	1.9%	1.2%

<sup>1</sup> These credit quality impacts reflect the NC retail coal ash cost portions only and therefore understate the overall negative credit quality impacts the Credit Rating agencies would apply to not only DEC and DEP, but the holding company and other affiliate utilities.

<sup>2</sup> "Existing Recovery Mechanism" refers to the recovery mechanism ordered by the Commission in the 2018 Rate Orders.

<sup>3</sup> Assumes Commission finds that costs are prudently incurred.

<sup>4</sup> The rate impacts are for coal ash only and do not include other impacts of the case. Also, they do not include the gross ups for uncollectibles, NCUC regulatory fees, or impacts on interest synchronization or cash working capital, which would be included in actual rate calculations.

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1214  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1213  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1187  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1193

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing **LATE FILED EXHIBIT NO. 1** was served electronically or by depositing a copy in United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, properly addressed to the parties of record.

This the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September 2020.

*/s/ Kiran H. Mehta*  
Kiran H. Mehta  
Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP  
301 S. College Street, Suite 3400  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202  
Telephone: 704.998.4072  
[Kiran.mehta@troutman.com](mailto:Kiran.mehta@troutman.com)

ATTORNEY FOR DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
AND DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

**DEC'S POST-HEARING SUBMISSION  
REGARDING ALTERNATIVE RECOVERY  
CONCEPTS FOR COAL ASH COSTS**

---

**ATTACHMENT 2**

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP  
301 S. College Street, Suite 3400  
Charlotte, NC 28202

troutman.com

**Kiran H. Mehta**  
kiran.mehta@troutman.com

October 29, 2020

**VIA ELECTRONIC FILING**

Ms. Kimberley A. Campbell, Chief Clerk  
North Carolina Utilities Commission  
4325 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300

RE: Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC  
Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1 (Supplement)  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1213  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1187  
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219  
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1193

Dear Ms. Campbell:

On September 2, 2020, Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC filed Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, which provided a response to Commission questions regarding the impact upon the Companies' credit metrics, as of December 31, 2019, of various hypothetical scenarios.

At the close of the expert evidentiary hearings in the DEP-specific hearings, the Commission indicated that it would like various cost recovery scenarios to be included in the parties' briefing. In order to facilitate the Commission's review and consideration of the scenarios, I enclose for filing a supplement to Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1. The Supplement consists of two pages. The first page is identical to Schedule B of Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1. The second page presents, in the same format, information with respect to three additional scenarios responsive to the Commission's remarks at the close of the DEP-specific expert evidentiary hearings.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

/s/ Kiran H. Mehta

Kiran H. Mehta

Enclosure

cc: Parties of Record

**Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, Schedule B- SUPPLEMENT  
Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1214 and E-2, Sub 1219**

**Coal Ash Basin Closure Cost Recovery Scenarios and Impacts on DEC and DEP Creditworthiness<sup>1</sup> and Average Retail Rates**

	1. Existing Recovery Mechanism <sup>2</sup>	2. Recovery of future (2021 and later) coal ash costs using a run rate based upon current test year (2018) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred coal ash costs (under the Existing Recovery Mechanism) until the implementation of the run rate	3. Recovery of future (2021 and later) coal ash costs using a run rate based upon a five-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend, combined with recovery of all deferred coal ash costs (under the Existing Recovery Mechanism) until the implementation of the run rate	4. Recovery under Existing Recovery Mechanism, but with a 10-year amortization period	5. Recovery as allowed by the February 2020 Dominion NC Order (ten-year amortization without a return)
Amortization period	5 years	None with respect to future cost; 5 years with respect to deferred costs	None with respect to future cost; 5 years with respect to deferred costs	10 years	10 years
Full return of investment <sup>3</sup>	Yes	Yes, assuming run rate under-recovery in any year is deferred and later recovered	Yes, assuming run rate under-recovery in any year is deferred and later recovered	Yes	No
WACC return on investment	Yes	No as to future costs, apart from deferral of under-recovery in any given year	No as to future costs, apart from deferral of under-recovery in any given year	Yes	No
Rating agency treatment	Capitalized	Deferred costs: Capitalized Future cost: Expensed	Deferred costs: Capitalized Future cost: Expensed	Capitalized	Expensed
Est. impact to DEC's 2019 FFO/Debt credit metrics	No impact	Reduction of 26 basis points: 25.8%	Reduction of 29 basis points: 25.8%	Reduction of 29 basis points: 25.8%	Reduction of 228 basis points: 23.8%
Est. impact to DEP's 2019 FFO/Debt credit metrics	No impact	Reduction of 174 basis points: 20.8%	Reduction of 169 basis points: 20.9%	Reduction of 43 basis points: 22.2%	Reduction of 402 basis points: 18.6%
Approximate average retail rate impact <sup>4</sup>					
DEC	2.0%	5.1%	5.0%	1.2%	0.8%
DEP	3.0%	6.0%	6.1%	1.9%	1.2%

<sup>1</sup> These credit quality impacts reflect the NC retail coal ash cost portions only and therefore understate the overall negative credit quality impacts the Credit Rating agencies would apply to not only DEC and DEP, but the holding company and other affiliate utilities.

<sup>2</sup> "Existing Recovery Mechanism" refers to the recovery mechanism ordered by the Commission in the 2018 Rate Orders.

<sup>3</sup> Assumes Commission finds that costs are prudently incurred.

<sup>4</sup> The rate impacts are for coal ash only and do not include other impacts of the case. Also, they do not include the gross ups for uncollectibles, NCUC regulatory fees, or impacts on interest synchronization or cash working capital, which would be included in actual rate calculations.

**Duke Consolidated Hearing Late Filed Exhibit No. 1, Schedule B- SUPPLEMENT  
Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1214 and E-2, Sub 1219**

	<b>New 6.</b> Recovery under Existing Recovery Mechanism, but with a 10-year amortization period; plus a run rate/rider based upon a five-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend.	<b>New 7.</b> Debt only return on deferred amounts amortized over 5 years; plus a run rate/rider based upon a five-year average (2021-25) coal ash spend.	<b>New 8.</b> Debt only return on deferred amounts amortized over 5 years.
Amortization period	10 years with respect to deferred costs; None with respect to future cost.	5 years with respect to deferred costs; None with respect to future cost.	5 years
Full return of investment <sup>5</sup>	Yes, assuming run rate under-recovery in any year is deferred and later recovered with a WACC return	Not on deferred costs. Yes, on future costs, assuming run rate under-recovery in any year is deferred and later recovered with a WACC return	No
WACC return on investment	Yes – as to deferred cost No – as to future cost, apart from deferral of under recovery in any given year	No	No
Rating agency treatment	Expensed	Expensed	Expensed
Est. impact to DEC's 2019 FFO/Debt credit metrics	Reduction of 59 basis points: 25.5%	Reduction of 42 basis points: 25.7%	Reduction of 164 basis points: 24.4%
Est. impact to DEP's 2019 FFO/Debt credit metrics	Reduction of 213 basis points: 20.5%	Reduction of 188 basis points: 20.7%	Reduction of 312 basis points: 19.5%
Approximate average retail rate impact <sup>6</sup>			
DEC	4.2%	4.7%	1.7%
DEP	5.0%	5.6%	2.5%

<sup>5</sup> Assumes Commission finds that costs are prudently incurred.

<sup>6</sup> The rate impacts are for coal ash only and do not include other impacts of the case. Also, they do not include the gross ups for uncollectibles, NCUC regulatory fees, or impacts on interest synchronization or cash working capital, which would be included in actual rate calculations.

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1214  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1213  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1187  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219  
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1193

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing **LATE FILED EXHIBIT NO. 1 (SUPPLEMENT)** was served electronically or by depositing a copy in United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, properly addressed to the parties of record.

This the 29<sup>th</sup> day of October 2020.

*/s/ Kiran H. Mehta*

Kiran H. Mehta

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP

301 S. College Street, Suite 3400

Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Telephone: 704.998.4072

[Kiran.mehta@troutman.com](mailto:Kiran.mehta@troutman.com)

ATTORNEY FOR DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
AND DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

**DEC'S POST-HEARING SUBMISSION  
REGARDING ALTERNATIVE RECOVERY  
CONCEPTS FOR COAL ASH COSTS**

---

**ATTACHMENT 3**

**McGuireWoods LLP**  
501 Fayetteville Street  
Suite 500  
PO Box 27507 (27611)  
Raleigh, NC 27601  
Phone: 919.755.6600  
Fax: 919.755.6699  
www.mcguirewoods.com

**Mary Lynne Grigg**  
Direct: 919.755.6573

**McGUIREWOODS**

mgrigg@mcguirewoods.com

October 15, 2020

**VIA ELECTRONIC FILING**

Ms. Kimberley A. Campbell, Chief Clerk  
North Carolina Utilities Commission  
Dobbs Building  
430 North Salisbury Street  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603

*Re: DEC Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214*

Dear Ms. Campbell:

Per the request of the North Carolina Utilities Commission during the Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”) evidentiary hearing, enclosed for filing on behalf of DEC is Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions. Thank you for your assistance with this matter.

Very truly yours,

/s/Mary Lynne Grigg

MLG:kma

Enclosure

**Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC**  
**Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1**  
**Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214**

**Request:**

On September 3, 2020, during the expert witness hearing held by the Commission in Docket Nos. E-7, Subs 1213, 1214 and 1187 involving the general rate case application of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (DEC or Company), Commissioners Kimberly W. Duffley and Daniel G. Clodfelter requested late-filed exhibits reflecting the impact on revenue requirement using the federal unprotected Excess Deferred Income Taxes (EDIT) to offset certain costs. Commissioner Duffley requested schedules showing the impact on DEC's and the Public Staff's proposed revenue requirement amounts that reflect an offset of federal unprotected EDIT and the Company's coal combustion residual (CCR) compliance costs. Commissioner Clodfelter requested that DEC and the Public Staff provide a schedule reflecting the revenue requirement impact if EDIT were used to offset the Company's calculation of accelerated depreciation associated with the early retirement of coal-fired electric generating plants, based on the Company's requested amount. On September 29, 2020, during the expert witness hearing being held by the Commission in Docket Nos. E-2, Sub 1193 and E-2, Sub 1219 involving the general rate case application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC (DEP), Commissioner Duffley and Presiding Commissioner Clodfelter made the same requests of DEP as were made of DEC concerning these offsets.

**Response:**

*EDIT Offset of CCR Costs*

To achieve the removal of the ARO related CCR costs, the Company adjusted proforma NC-1100 Adjust Deferred Environmental expenses (i.e., CCR compliance costs) to remove the deferred balance and amortization expense from the Company's base rate request. The total amount of the deferred balance removed was \$378,464,403.

Any time a change is made to a proforma that impacts operating income or rate base, proformas NC-2200 Interest Synchronization and NC-2300 Cash Working Capital also need to be updated. The Company has reflected the impact of the updates on those proformas as well.

Next the Company offset the unprotected federal EDIT to be refunded to customers by the amount of the CCR deferral. The chart below shows how the amounts were applied. As the chart reflects, if the Company was ordered to offset the unprotected federal EDIT balance by the CCR compliance costs requested in this case, the result would be a total remaining unprotected federal EDIT balance of (\$593,558). Since the total amount of the CCR deferral balance was less than the unprotected EDIT, the Company did not have to apply any amount to the NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue.

(\$000)	Second Settlement	Offsetting CCR	Remaining for Refund
Unprotected Federal EDIT <sup>[1]</sup>	(\$972,022)	\$378,464	(\$593,558)
NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue	(\$155,445)	\$0	(\$155,445)
Total Deferred balances	<u>(\$1,127,467)</u>	<u>\$378,464</u>	<u>(\$749,003)</u>

[1] The Unprotected Federal EDIT balance includes the estimated impact of interim rates amortization.

On McManeus Exhibit 3, the Company provides a summary of the revenue requirement impact for years 1 through 5 as well as a comparison to the Company's Second Settlement filing made on July 31, 2020. Using this approach results in a decrease to the total revenue requirement of approximately (\$8,064,000). This impact is related to the use of an unlevelized return included in base rates compared to a levelized return included in the EDIT rider, as well as the impacts on proformas NC-2200 and NC-2300 noted above.

As requested, McManeus Exhibits 1 through 4 have been provided in electronic format as well.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**OPERATING INCOME FROM ELECTRIC OPERATIONS**  
**FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations					
		Total Company Per Books (a) (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (c) (Col. 3)	Before Proposed Increase (Col. 4)	Revenue and Expenses from Proposed Increase (e) (Col. 5)	After Proposed Increase (Col. 6)
1	Electric operating revenue	\$ 7,273,365	\$ 4,904,084	\$ (109,378)	\$ 4,794,706	\$ 317,703	\$ 5,112,409
	Electric operating expenses:						
	Operation and maintenance:						
2	Fuel used in electric generation	1,504,692	989,374	172,162	1,161,536	-	1,161,536
3	Purchased power	317,798	194,348	(170,936)	23,412	-	23,412
4	Other operation and maintenance expense	2,029,601	1,375,939	(212,083)	1,163,856	1,207	1,165,063
5	Depreciation and amortization	1,193,762	838,805	277,213	1,116,017	-	1,116,017
6	General taxes	291,829	194,681	17,475	212,156	-	212,156
7	Interest on customer deposits	8,169 (b)	7,130	-	7,130	-	7,130
8	Net income taxes	340,714	224,997	(30,888)	194,109	73,740	267,849
9	EDIT Amortization			(29,734)	(29,734)		(29,734)
10	Amortization of investment tax credit	(5,259)	(3,526)	690	(2,836)	-	(2,836)
11	Total electric operating expenses	5,681,305	3,821,748	23,899	3,845,647	74,946	3,920,593
12	Operating income	\$ 1,592,059	\$ 1,082,336	\$ (133,277)	\$ 949,059	\$ 242,757	\$ 1,191,816
13	Original cost rate base (e)	\$ 21,361,527	\$ 14,556,650	\$ 2,334,529 (d)	\$ 16,891,179	\$ 34,173 (f)	\$ 16,925,351
14	Rate of return on North Carolina retail rate base		7.44%		5.62%		7.04%

Notes: (a) From Form E-1 Item 45A  
 (b) Reclassifies interest on customer deposits to electric operating expense.  
 (c) From Page 3, Line 35.  
 (d) From Page 4, Line 9.  
 (e) From Page 2.  
 (f) Reflects an increase in operating funds per lead-lag study for the adjusted total requirements in this rate case excluding the portion already adjusted in Col. 3, Line 12.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL REVENUE REQUIREMENT**  
**FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations						
		Dec. 31, 2018 Amount (Col. 1)	Pro forma Ratio (Col. 2)	Before Proposed Increase Embedded Cost/ Return % (Col. 3) (Col. 4)		After Proposed Increase Embedded Cost/ Return % (Col. 5) (Col. 6) (Col. 7)		Operating Income (Col. 8)
1	Long-term debt	\$ 10,993,064	48.00%	\$ 8,107,766	4.27%	\$ 8,124,169	4.27%	\$ 346,902
2	Members' equity (a)	11,682,367	52.00%	8,783,413	6.86%	8,801,183	9.60%	844,914
3	Total	\$ 22,675,431	100.00%	\$ 16,891,179 (b)		\$ 16,925,351 (c)		\$ 1,191,816
4	Operating income before increase (Line 3, Column 5)							949,059
5	Additional operating income required (Line 3 minus Line 4)							242,757
6	Calculate income tax on incremental interest expense due to increase in cash working capital in proposed revenue							(164)
7	Regulatory fee (.12967%), uncollectibles rate (.2501%) and income taxes (23.3503%)							75,110
8	Additional revenue requirement							\$ 317,703

Notes: (a) The equivalent of common equity for a limited liability company.  
 (b) From Page 1, Line 12, Column 4 and Column 6.  
 (c) From Page 1, Line 11, Column 4.

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Electric Operating Revenue (Col. 1)	Fuel Used in Electric Generation (Col. 2)	Purchased Power (Col. 3)	Other O&M Expense (Col. 4)	Depreciation and Amortization (Col. 5)	General Taxes (Col. 6)	Income Taxes 23.6519% (Col. 7)	Amortization of ITC (Col. 8)	Operating Income
1	Annualize retail revenues for current rates	\$ (110,407)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (826)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,588)	\$ -	(83,954)
2	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	205,105	(169,854)	(21,892)	(3,277)	-	(3,288)	-	(10,794)
2E	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	-	-	-	3,277	-	(765)	-	(2,512)
3	Normalize for weather	(105,586)	(26,163)	-	(416)	-	-	(19,378)	-	(63,609)
3F	Normalize for weather - Supplemental	12,757	1,138	-	48	-	-	2,702	-	8,869
4	Annualize revenues for customer growth	9,942	2,775	-	39	-	-	1,664	-	5,464
4J	Annualize revenues for customer growth - Second Settlement	20,525	2,170	-	2,315	-	-	3,745	-	12,295
5	Eliminate unbilled revenues	26,204	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	-	20,085
6	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	50,669	(16,862)	(1,092)	(117,348)	(3,071)	(10)	60,905	-	128,138
6F	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders - Supplemental	-	-	-	(24)	27	-	(1)	-	(2)
7	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	-	-	-	(3,301)	-	-	771	-	2,530
7J	Adjust O&M for executive compensation - Second Settlement	-	-	-	(238)	-	-	55	-	182
8	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	59,172	-	(13,817)	690	(46,045)
8E	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(121)	-	28	-	92
9	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	7,469.73	(1,744)	-	(5,726)
10	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service	-	-	-	-	50,629	6,771	(13,403)	-	(43,998)
10H	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	24,426	4,504	(6,755)	-	(22,175)
11	Amortize deferred environmental costs	-	-	-	-	95,913	-	(22,396)	-	(73,517)
11CR	Adjust deferred environmental - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	(84,507)	-	19,733	-	64,774
12	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	-	-	-	2,631	-	(614)	(614)	-	(2,017)
12J	Adjust non-labor expenses - Second Settlement	-	-	-	1,963	-	-	(458)	-	(1,505)
13	Normalize O&M labor expenses	-	-	-	(23,765)	-	(1,162)	5,820	-	19,106
13H	Adjust Normalization O&M Labor Expenses - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	(4,363)	-	138	987	-	3,238
14	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	(1,433)	-	-	335	-	1,099
14E	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	(2,126)	-	-	496	-	1,630
15	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs	-	-	-	(2,138)	-	-	499	-	1,639
15E	Adjust Levelized nuclear refueling outage costs - Supplemental	-	-	-	192	-	-	(45)	-	(147)
16	Amortize rate case costs	-	-	-	801	-	-	(187)	-	(614)
16G	Adjust Amortize Rate Case costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Adjust aviation expenses	-	-	-	(1,986)	-	(27)	470	-	1,543
17G	Adjust aviation expenses - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(318)	-	-	74	-	244
18	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	-	-	-	1,408	62,706	56	(14,984)	-	(49,187)
19	Adjust for Merger Related Costs	-	-	-	(5,530)	(21)	(73)	1,313	-	4,311
19H	Adjust Merger related Costs - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	8	-	27

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Electric Operating Revenue (Col. 1)	Fuel Used in Electric Generation (Col. 2)	Purchased Power (Col. 3)	Other O&M Expense (Col. 4)	Depreciation and Amortization (Col. 5)	General Taxes (Col. 6)	Income Taxes 23.6519% (Col. 7)	EDIT Amortization (Col. 8)	Amortization of ITC (Col. 8)	Operating Income
20	* Amortize Severance Costs	-	-	-	(46,208)	-	-	10,790	-	-	35,418
20G	Adjust amortization of Severance Costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(1,255)	-	-	293	-	-	962
21	Adjust NC income taxes for rate change	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,707)	-	-	2,707
22	* Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,580)	-	-	2,580
22CR	Adjust Synchronize Interest Expense - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,192)	-	-	4,192
23	* Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	(103)
23CR	Adjust Cash Working Capital - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	-	-	(103)	-	-	103
24	Adjust coal inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	* Adjust for credit card fees	-	-	-	8,774	-	-	(2,049)	-	-	(6,725)
25F	Adjust Credit Card Fees - Supplemental	-	-	-	202	-	-	(47)	-	-	(155)
26	* Adjust Depreciation for new rates	-	-	-	-	72,133	-	(16,843)	-	-	(55,290)
26E	Adjust Depreciation for new rates - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	781	-	(182)	-	-	(599)
27	Adjust vegetation management expenses	-	-	-	7,739	-	-	(1,807)	-	-	(5,932)
28	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs	-	-	-	-	(1,808)	-	422	-	-	1,386
29	* Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs	-	-	-	-	24,179	-	(5,646)	-	-	(18,533)
29H	Remove storm costs for securitization - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(24,588)	-	5,741	-	-	18,846
30	Adjust Other Revenue	(9,502)	-	-	(36)	-	-	(2,210)	-	-	(7,256)
31	Adjust for change in NCUC regulatory fee-DEC	-	-	-	(500)	-	-	117	-	-	383
32	* Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale	-	-	-	(1,560)	1,773	(193)	(5)	-	-	(16)
32E	Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	36	-	(8)	-	-	(27)
33D	Correct Lead Lag Per Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34F	Remove Certain Test Period Expenses - Rebuttal	-	-	-	(271)	-	-	63	-	-	208
35G	Amortize Protected EDIT - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,943	(29,734)	-	22,791
36J	Settlement adjustment to remove certain items Second Settlement	-	-	-	(4,272)	(413)	-	1,094	-	-	3,591
37G	Storm Normalization - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	1,610	-	-	(376)	-	-	(1,234)
38J	Adjust Rate base for EDIT per settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	690
39	Total adjustments - Original Filing	\$ (142,660)	\$ 168,854	\$ (170,936)	\$ (205,547)	\$ 358,330	\$ 12,832	\$ (59,918)	\$ -	\$ 690	\$ (246,966)
39CR	Changes in Second Settlement + Commission Request	\$ 33,282	\$ 3,308	\$ -	\$ (6,536)	\$ (81,117)	\$ 4,642	\$ 29,030	\$ (29,734)	\$ -	\$ 13,689
	Total Adjustments	\$ (109,378)	\$ 172,162	\$ (170,936)	\$ (212,083)	\$ 277,213	\$ 17,475	\$ (30,888)	\$ (29,734)	\$ 690	\$ (133,277)

Notes: \* Identification required by NCUC Rule R1-17(b)

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	EPIS	Accum Deprec	Materials & Supplies	Working Capital	ADIT	Operating Reserves	CWIP	Rate Base	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact	R/B Rev Req Impact	Total Rev Req Impact
1	Annualize retail revenues for current rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 109,999	-	109,999
2	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,136	-	14,136
2E	Update fuel costs to proposed rate - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,289	-	3,289
3	Normalize for weather	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 83,303	-	83,303
3F	Normalize for weather - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (11,615)	0	(11,615)
4	Annualize revenues for customer growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (7,155)	-	(7,155)
4J	Annualize revenues for customer growth - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (16,102)	-	(16,102)
5	Eliminate unbilled revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (26,304)	-	(26,304)
6	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(18,328)	4,243	(42,354)	(19,404)	12,472	-	-	(63,371)	\$ (167,811)	(5,447)	(173,257)
6F	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders - Supplemental	929	(206)	-	(37,184)	-	-	-	(36,462)	\$ 2	(3,134)	(3,131)
7	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (3,314)	-	(3,314)
7J	Adjust O&M for executive compensation - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (238)	-	(238)
8	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,301	-	60,301
8E	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (121)	-	(121)
9	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,498	-	7,498
10	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service	1,355,958	(619,363)	-	(4,945)	(17,144)	-	-	714,506	\$ 57,620	61,412	119,031
10H	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service - Second Supplemental	855,724	(210,833)	-	43,220	(26,302)	-	-	661,809	\$ 29,040	56,862	85,923
11	Amortize deferred environmental costs	-	-	-	383,653	(89,584)	-	-	294,069	\$ 96,279	25,275	121,554
11CR	Adjust deferred environmental - Commission Request	-	-	-	(303,807)	70,940	-	-	(232,867)	\$ (84,829)	(20,015)	(104,844)
12	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,641	-	2,641
12J	Adjust non-labor expenses - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,970	-	1,970
13	Normalize O&M labor expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (25,021)	-	(25,021)
13H	Adjust Normalization O&M Labor Expenses - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (4,241)	-	(4,241)
14	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (1,439)	-	(1,439)
14E	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (2,134)	-	(2,134)
15	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (2,146)	-	(2,146)
15E	Adjust Levelized nuclear refueling outage costs - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 183	-	183
16	Amortize rate case costs	-	-	-	3,080	(719)	-	-	2,361	\$ 804	203	1,007
16G	Adjust Amortize Rate Case costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(3,080)	719	-	-	(2,361)	\$ -	(203)	(203)
17	Adjust aviation expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (2,021)	-	(2,021)
17G	Adjust aviation expenses - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (319)	-	(319)
18	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	-	-	-	(139,897)	32,666	-	-	(107,231)	\$ 64,415	(9,216)	55,199
19	Adjust for Merger Related Costs	-	338	-	-	-	-	-	338	\$ (5,645)	29	(5,616)
19H	Adjust Merger related Costs - Second Supplemental	(1,577)	107	-	-	-	-	-	(1,469)	\$ (35)	(126)	(162)

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	EPIS	Accum Deprec	Materials & Supplies	Working Capital	ADIT	Operating Reserves	CWIP	Rate Base	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact	R/B Rev Req Impact	Total Rev Req Impact
20	* Amortize Severance Costs	-	-	-	46,113	(10,767)	-	-	35,345	\$ (46,384)	3,038	(43,346)
20G	Adjust amortization of Severance Costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(46,113)	10,767	-	-	(35,345)	\$ (1,260)	(3,038)	(4,298)
21	Adjust INC income taxes for rate change	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (3,545)	-	(3,545)
22	* Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (3,379)	-	(3,379)
22CR	Adjust Synchronize Interest Expense - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (5,490)	-	(5,490)
23	* Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue	-	-	-	(20,794)	-	-	-	(20,794)	\$ 135	(1,787)	(1,652)
23CR	Adjust Cash Working Capital - Commission Request	-	-	-	20,806	-	-	-	20,806	\$ (135)	1,788	1,653
24	Adjust coal inventory	-	-	3,848	-	-	-	-	3,848	\$ -	331	331
25	* Adjust for credit card fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,808	-	8,808
25F	Adjust Credit Card Fees - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 203	-	203
26	* Adjust Depreciation for new rates	-	(72,913)	-	-	-	-	-	(72,913)	\$ 72,408	(6,267)	66,141
26E	Adjust Depreciation for new rates - Supplemental	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	\$ 784	(0)	784
27	Adjust vegetation management expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,768	-	7,768
28	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (1,815)	-	(1,815)
29	* Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs	-	-	-	169,251	(39,520)	-	-	129,730	\$ 24,271	11,150	35,421
29H	Remove storm costs for securitization - Second Supplemental	(18,575)	578	-	(169,251)	39,520	-	-	(147,727)	\$ (24,881)	(12,697)	(37,379)
30	Adjust Other Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 9,502	-	9,502
31	Adjust for change in NCUC regulatory fee-DEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (502)	-	(502)
32	* Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale	(36,522)	14,093	(146)	19,280	(4,502)	-	-	(7,797)	\$ 20	(670)	(650)
32E	Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale	36,522	(14,093)	-	214	(50)	-	-	22,593	\$ 36	1,942	1,978
33D	Correct Lead Lag Per Books	-	-	-	(16,472)	-	-	-	(16,472)	\$ -	(1,416)	(1,416)
34F	Remove Certain Test Period Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (272)	-	(272)
35G	Amortize Protected EDIT - Supplemental Rebuttal	(12,880)	413	-	29,734	(6,943)	-	-	22,791	\$ (29,847)	1,959	(27,888)
36J	Settlement adjustment to remove certain items Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,467)	\$ (4,703)	(1,071)	(5,774)
37G	Storm Normalization - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,616	-	1,616
38J	Adjust Rate base for EDIT per settlement	-	-	-	-	1,183,610	-	-	1,183,610	\$ -	101,731	101,731
39	Total adjustments - Original Filing	\$ 1,301,107	\$ (675,602)	\$ (38,652)	\$ 436,337	\$ (117,099)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 908,092	\$ 323,429	\$ 78,050	\$ 401,480
39CR	Changes in Second Settlement + Commission Request	\$ 860,143	\$ (224,035)	\$ -	\$ (481,934)	\$ 1,272,262	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,426,437	\$ (148,888)	\$ 122,602	\$ (26,286)
	Total Adjustments	\$ 2,161,250	\$ (899,637)	\$ (38,652)	\$ (45,997)	\$ 1,155,164	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,334,529	\$ 174,541	\$ 200,652	\$ 375,194

Notes: \* Identification required by NCUC Rule R1-17(b)

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**ORIGINAL COST RATE BASE-ELECTRIC OPERATIONS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Page Reference	North Carolina Retail Operations			
			Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Electric plant in service	4a	\$ 41,057,320	\$ 27,969,103	\$ 2,161,250	\$ 30,130,353
2	Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	4b	(15,830,487)	(10,810,668)	(897,636)	(11,708,304)
3	Net electric plant		25,226,833	17,158,435	1,263,614	18,422,049
4	Add: Materials and supplies	4c	994,443	678,077	(38,652)	639,426
5	Working capital investment	4d	(406,979)	(253,955)	(45,597)	(299,553)
6	Less: Accumulated deferred taxes		(3,824,449)	(2,601,854)	1,155,164 (a)	(1,446,690)
7	Operating reserves		(628,321)	(424,053)	-	(424,053)
8	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-
9	Total		\$ 21,361,527	\$ 14,556,650	\$ 2,334,529	\$ 16,891,179

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**ELECTRIC PLANT IN SERVICE AT ORIGINAL COST**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	North Carolina Retail Operations		
			Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Production Plant	\$ 22,181,205	\$ 14,978,527	\$ 855,692	\$ 15,834,219
2	Transmission Plant	4,052,747	2,179,775	281,942	2,461,717
3	Distribution Plant	12,085,804	8,938,158	848,858	9,787,016
4	General Plant	1,212,985	830,763	121,110	951,873
5	Intangible Plant	986,751	687,541	53,649	741,191
6	Subtotal	40,519,492 (a)	27,614,764	2,161,250	29,776,015
7	Nuclear Fuel (Net)	537,828	354,338	-	354,338
8	Total electric plant in service	\$ 41,057,320	\$ 27,969,103	\$ 2,161,250	\$ 30,130,353

Notes: (a) Excludes asset retirement obligations, electric plant held for future use, and electric plant acquisition adjustments totaling \$642,372 thousand.  
 (b) Reflects certain plant in service additions/retirements through January 2020, and a reduction for solar electric plant recovered through the REPS rider.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION - ELECTRIC PLANT IN SERVICE**  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

No.	Description	Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	North Carolina Retail Operations		
			Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Production Reserve	\$ (8,604,490)	\$ (5,795,067)	\$ (646,895)	\$ (6,441,962)
2	Transmission Reserve	(1,385,391)	(745,942)	(28,119)	(774,061)
3	Distribution Reserve	(4,816,028)	(3,561,642)	(123,998)	(3,685,640)
4	General Reserve	(414,681)	(285,334)	(34,371)	(319,705)
5	Intangible Reserve	(609,897)	(422,682)	(64,254)	(486,936)
6	Total	<u>\$ (15,830,487)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$ (897,636)</u>	<u>\$ (11,708,304)</u>

7 The annual composite rates based on the new depreciation study for computing depreciation (straight-line method) are shown below:

8	Steam production plant	4.40%
9	Nuclear production plant	3.60%
10	Hydro production plant	2.00%
11	Other production plant	3.21%
12	Transmission plant	2.23%
13	Distribution plant	2.28%
14	General plant	Various
15	Intangible plant	20.00%

Notes: (a) Excludes accumulated amortization of electric plant acquisition adjustment and accumulated depreciation related to asset retirement obligations totaling (\$107,345) thousand.

(b) Consists of adjustments to depreciation for year-end plant and certain plant additions/retirements through January 2020.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations			
		Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
	Fuel Stock:				
1	Coal	\$ 175,291	\$ 115,487	\$ 3,848 [a]	\$ 119,336
2	Gas	45,470	29,957	-	29,957
3	Total fuel stock	220,761	145,444	3,848	149,293
4	Other electric materials and supplies and stores clearing	773,682	532,633	(42,500) [b]	490,133
5	Total Materials and Supplies	<u>\$ 994,443</u>	<u>\$ 678,077</u>	<u>\$ (38,652)</u>	<u>\$ 639,426</u>

Notes: (a) Adjusts coal inventory to reflect the targeted inventory level of 35 days at full load.

(b) Eliminates (\$42,354) thousand of costs recorded in connection with non-fuel riders and (\$146) related to sale of hydro plants.

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 WORKING CAPITAL INVESTMENT  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations					
		Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)	Impact of Rev Incr (Col. 5)	With Rev Incr (Col. 6)
1	Required bank balance	\$ 300	\$ 204	\$ -	\$ 204		\$ 204
2	Investor advanced funds: Operating funds per lead-lag study	260,829	177,740 (a)	(16,460) (b)	161,280	34,173 (c)	195,452
3	Unamortized Debt	114,911	78,306	-	78,306	-	78,306
4	Pension Funding	580,864	394,363	-	394,363	-	394,363
5	Injuries and Damages	705,912	477,557	-	477,557	-	477,557
6	Regulatory Asset and Liability - Tax	(3,338,909)	(2,208,434)	-	(2,208,434)	-	(2,208,434)
7	Other	1,395,698	922,916	(29,137)	893,779	-	893,779
8	Total investor advanced funds	(280,695)	(157,552)	(45,597)	(203,149)	34,173	(168,977)
9	Less: customer deposits	(126,585)	(96,608)	-	(96,608)	-	(96,608)
10	Total working capital investment	\$ (406,979)	\$ (253,955)	\$ (45,597)	\$ (299,553)	\$ 34,173	\$ (265,380)

Notes: (a) From Speros Exhibit 2, Line 19.  
 (b) Reflects a decrease in 'operating funds per lead-lag study' for the adjusted total requirements in this rate case.  
 (c) Reflects an increase in 'operating funds per lead-lag study' for the impact of the revenue increase.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Amortize deferred environmental costs  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1100  
Narrative  
Commission Request  
Net ARO CCR against EDIT

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro-forma adjusts amortization expense, income taxes and rate base for the amortization of deferred environmental costs related to the removal of coal ash.

The impact to depreciation expense reflects a 5 year amortization of deferred costs to remove coal ash costs. The balance of the deferral is projected through July 31, 2020 and includes a return during the deferral period.

The impact to rate base includes the additional deferred costs through July 2020 and the additional ADIT on the deferred balance change.

The impact to income taxes is determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

#### September update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through September 2019.

#### October update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through October 2019.

#### November update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through November 2019.

#### December update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through December 2019.

#### January update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through January 2020.

Updated NC-1104 Non ARO Deferral calculation to include the impact of ADIT due to bonus depreciation on eligible projects.

Added tab NC-1109 ADIT showing the calculation of the ADIT amount.

#### Second Settlement

Updated Non ARO Amortization period to 8 years per settlement.

#### Commission Request

Applied the ARO balance against the EDIT Non Protected balance

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 (Dollars in thousands)

NC-1100  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Line No.	Description	Source	Total NC Retail Commission Request	Total NC Retail Second Settlement	Total NC Retail May Second Supplemental	Total NC Retail January	Total NC Retail Application	Total NC Retail Change
1								
2	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Income Statement Line Items</b>							
3								
4	Electric operating revenue		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5								
6	Electric operating expenses:							
7	Operation and maintenance							
8	Fuel used in electric generation							
9	Purchased power							
10	Other operation and maintenance expense							
11	Depreciation and amortization	NC-1101	11,407	87,100	93,944	93,944	95,913	(84,507)
12	General taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Interest on customer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Income taxes	NC-1101	(2,663)	(20,338)	(21,936)	(21,936)	(22,396)	19,733
15	Amortization of investment tax credit		-	-	-	-	-	-
16								
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15	8,743	66,762	72,008	72,008	73,517	(64,774)
18								
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$ (8,743)	\$ (66,762)	\$ (72,008)	\$ (72,008)	\$ (73,517)	\$ 64,774
20								
21	Notes:							
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue							
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense							
24								
25								
26	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line Items</b>							
27								
28	Electric plant in service		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization							
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29	-	-	-	-	-	-
31								
32	Add:							
33	Materials and supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Working capital investment	NC-1101	79,847	382,618	375,774	375,774	383,653	(303,807)
35								
36								
37	Less:							
38	Accumulated deferred taxes	NC-1101	(18,644)	(89,342)	(87,744)	(87,744)	(89,584)	70,940
39	Operating reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
40								
41								
42	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-	-	-
43								
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$ 61,202	\$ 293,276	\$ 288,030	\$ 288,030	\$ 294,069	\$ (232,867)
45								
46	Note:							
47	Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base							

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 (Dollars in thousands)

NC-1101  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Line No.	Description	Total Coal Ash		Total Coal Ash		Total
		ARO	NC Retail	Non ARO	NC Retail	
1	Impact to Income Statement Line Items					
2	Projected ending balance at July 31, 2020	\$ 378,464 [1]	\$ -	\$ 91,254 [2]	\$ -	\$ 469,718
3	Amount applied to against EDIT	\$ (378,464)	\$ -	\$ 91,254	\$ -	\$ (378,464)
4	Balance for amortization (L2)					91,254
5						
6	Years to amortize					8
7						
8	Annual amortization (L4 / L6)	\$ 11,407	\$ -	\$ 11,407	\$ -	\$ 11,407
9	Impact to depreciation and amortization (L8)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,407	\$ -	\$ 11,407
10						
11	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [3]		23.3503% [3]		
12	Impact to income taxes (-L9 x L11)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,663)	\$ -	\$ (2,663)
13						
14	Impact to operating income (-L9 - L12)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (8,743)	\$ -	\$ (8,743)
15						
16	Impact to Rate Base Line Items					
17	Projected July 31, 2020 balance (L4)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,254	\$ -	\$ 91,254
18	Less: 1st year coal ash deferral amortization (-L8)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (11,407)	\$ -	\$ (11,407)
19	Projected coal ash def bal after one year of amortization (L17 + L18)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,847	\$ -	\$ 79,847
20						
21	Deferred tax rate	23.3503%		23.3503%		
22	Impact to accumulated deferred income tax (-L19 x L21)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,644)	\$ -	\$ (18,644)
23						
24	Impact to rate base (L19 + L22)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,202	\$ -	\$ 61,202

[1] NC-1102 - Calculation of Deferral - Projected Ending Balance, Column (j), Line 32

[2] NC-1104 - Calculation of Coal Ash Non ARO Deferral - Projected Ending Balance, Column (r), Line 64

[3] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Amortize deferred environmental costs  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1102  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Calculation of Deferral - ARO Projected Ending Balance

Line No.	Month	System Spend (a)	% to NCR for Spend (b)	Beginning Balance (c)=(e) PM	NC Retail Spend (d)=(a)x(b)	Ending Balance (e)=(c)+(d)	Balance for Return (f)=(c)+(d)/2	Def. Cost of Debt (g) = (f) x cost of debt	Def. Cost of Equity (h) = (f) x cost of equity	Total Return (i)=(g)+(h)	Total Ending Balance (j)=(g)+(h)+YTD(i)
1	Jan-18	17,378,709 [1]	66.6244% [2]	-	11,578,458	11,578,458	5,789,229	9,110	26,080	35,191	11,613,649
2	Feb-18	14,580,288 [1]	66.6244% [2]	11,578,458	9,714,027	21,292,486	16,435,472	25,864	74,042	99,906	21,427,582
3	Mar-18	22,410,023 [1]	66.6244% [2]	21,292,486	14,930,540	36,223,026	28,757,756	45,255	129,554	174,809	36,532,931
4	Apr-18	19,654,264 [1]	66.6244% [2]	36,223,026	13,094,533	49,317,558	42,770,292	67,306	192,680	259,986	49,887,450
5	May-18	15,698,823 [1]	66.6244% [2]	49,317,558	10,459,245	59,776,803	54,547,181	85,839	245,735	331,574	60,678,268
6	Jun-18	23,765,376 [1]	65.9759% [2]	59,776,803	15,679,416	75,456,219	67,616,511	106,405	304,612	411,018	76,768,702
7	Jul-18	15,740,700 [1]	65.9759% [2]	75,456,219	10,385,066	85,841,285	80,648,752	126,914	363,323	490,236	87,644,004
8	Aug-18	20,090,707 [1]	65.9759% [2]	85,841,285	13,255,021	99,096,306	92,468,795	129,681	396,691	526,372	101,425,397
9	Sep-18	23,461,327 [1]	65.9759% [2]	99,096,306	15,478,817	114,575,123	106,835,714	149,830	458,325	608,155	117,512,369
10	Oct-18	22,328,101 [1]	65.9759% [2]	114,575,123	14,731,161	129,306,284	121,940,703	171,013	523,126	694,139	132,937,669
11	Nov-18	22,192,653 [1]	65.9759% [2]	129,306,284	14,641,798	143,948,082	136,627,183	191,610	586,131	777,741	148,357,208
12	Dec-18	11,607,596 [1]	65.9759% [2]	143,948,082	7,658,213	151,606,295	147,777,189	207,247	633,964	841,211	156,856,633 [4]
13	Jan-19	16,290,098 [1]	65.9759% [2]	156,856,633 [4]	10,747,536	167,604,168	162,230,400	228,305	695,968	924,274	168,528,442
14	Feb-19	24,408,532 [1]	65.9759% [2]	167,604,168	16,103,744	183,707,912	175,656,040	247,199	753,564	1,000,763	185,632,949
15	Mar-19	24,061,931 [1]	65.9759% [2]	183,707,912	15,875,070	199,582,982	191,645,447	269,701	822,159	1,091,860	202,599,879
16	Apr-19	20,018,173 [1]	65.9759% [2]	199,582,982	13,207,166	212,790,148	206,186,565	290,164	884,540	1,174,705	216,981,749
17	May-19	27,201,549 [1]	65.9759% [2]	212,790,148	17,946,461	230,736,609	221,763,379	312,085	951,365	1,263,450	236,191,660
18	Jun-19	18,738,461 [1]	65.8832% [2]	230,736,609	12,345,500	243,082,109	236,909,359	333,400	1,016,341	1,349,741	249,886,902
19	Jul-19	16,266,699 [1]	65.8832% [2]	243,082,109	10,717,024	253,799,133	248,440,621	349,628	1,065,810	1,415,438	262,019,364
20	Aug-19	58,647,352 [1]	65.8832% [2]	253,799,133	38,638,760	292,437,893	273,118,513	384,357	1,171,678	1,556,035	302,214,159
21	Sep-19	28,293,189 [1]	65.8832% [2]	292,437,893	18,640,462	311,078,355	301,758,124	424,661	1,294,542	1,719,203	322,573,824
22	Oct-19	15,788,972 [1]	65.8832% [2]	311,078,355	10,402,282	321,480,637	316,279,496	445,097	1,356,839	1,801,936	334,778,042
23	Nov-19	12,378,694 [1]	65.8832% [2]	321,480,637	8,155,481	329,636,118	325,558,378	458,155	1,396,645	1,854,800	344,788,323
24	Dec-19	15,830,255 [1]	65.8832% [2]	329,636,118	10,429,481	340,065,599	334,850,859	471,232	1,436,510	1,907,742	357,125,546 [4]
25	Jan-20	10,386,430	65.8832% [2]	357,125,546 [4]	6,842,914	363,968,460	360,547,003	507,394	1,546,747	2,054,141	366,022,601
26	Feb-20		65.8832% [2]	363,968,460	-	363,968,460	363,968,460	512,209	1,561,425	2,073,634	368,096,235
27	Mar-20		65.8832% [2]	363,968,460	-	363,968,460	363,968,460	512,209	1,561,425	2,073,634	370,169,868
28	Apr-20		65.8832% [2]	363,968,460	-	363,968,460	363,968,460	512,209	1,561,425	2,073,634	372,243,502
29	May-20		65.8832% [2]	363,968,460	-	363,968,460	363,968,460	512,209	1,561,425	2,073,634	374,317,136
30	Jun-20		65.8832% [2]	363,968,460	-	363,968,460	363,968,460	512,209	1,561,425	2,073,634	376,390,769
31	Jul-20		65.8832% [2]	363,968,460	-	363,968,460	363,968,460	512,209	1,561,425	2,073,634	378,464,403
32											
33					341,658,176			9,110,705	27,695,522	36,806,227	

[1] NC-1103 - Duke Energy Carolinas - System Spend - Coal Ash  
 [2] NC-1106 - Allocation Factor - MWHs at Generation Level  
 [3] NC-1107 - Weighted Cost of Capital Rates for Duke Energy Carolinas  
 [4] Annual compounding formula

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1103  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas - System Spend - Coal Ash including CAMA - ARO

Line		2018	2019	2020
<u>No.</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Actuals</u>	<u>Actuals</u>	<u>Actual</u>
1	January	17,378,709	16,290,098	10,386,430
2	February	14,580,288	24,408,532	
3	March	22,410,023	24,061,931	
4	April	19,654,264	20,018,173	
5	May	15,698,823	27,201,549	
6	June	23,765,376	18,738,461	
7	July	15,740,700	16,266,699	
8	August	20,090,707	58,647,352	
9	September	23,461,327	28,293,189	
10	October	22,328,101	15,788,972	
11	November	22,192,653	12,378,694	
12	December	11,607,596	15,830,255	
13	Total	<u>228,908,568</u>	<u>277,923,903</u>	<u>10,386,430</u>

Source: Duke Energy Carolinas Asset Accounting

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1104  
 Page 1 of 2  
 Commission Request  
 OCCR against EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas - Coal Ash Non ARO Retail Return on Plant

Line No.	Month	[1] Total Plant		[2] Accumulated Depreciation	[7] Accumulated Deferred Tax	Net Plant (e)=(a)+(b)+(c)	[3] NC Retail Allocation Factor (e)	NC Retail Net Plant (f)=(d)*(e)	Avg Balance for Return (g)	Pre Tax Debt Return (h)=(g)*Debt rate	Pre Tax Equity Return (i)=(g)*Equity Rate	Total Return on Investment (j)=(h)+(i)
		Additions (a)	32,555									
1	Jan-18	\$	32,555	\$	(3,801)	\$	67.0068%	\$	9,634	\$	57	77
2	Feb-18											
3	Mar-18											
4	Apr-18											
5	May-18											
6	Jun-18											
7	Jul-18											
8	Aug-18											
9	Sep-18											
10	Oct-18											
11	Nov-18											
12	Dec-18											
13	Jan-19											
14	Feb-19											
15	Mar-19											
16	Apr-19											
17	May-19											
18	Jun-19											
19	Jul-19											
20	Aug-19											
21	Sep-19											
22	Oct-19											
23	Nov-19											
24	Dec-19											
25	Jan-20											
26	Feb-20											
27	Mar-20											
28	Apr-20											
29	May-20											
30	Jun-20											
31	Jul-20											
32	Total											

- [1] NC-1105 Total Plant in Service beginning on line 27
- [2] -NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 60 + Prior Month
- [3] NC 1106 Allocation Factor - Demand at Generation Level
- [4] Beginning balance + additions for the month/2
- [5] NC 1107 Cost of Capital
- [6] NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 60
- [7] NC-1109 Accumulated Deferred Income Tax

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1104  
 Page 2 of 2  
 Commission Request

2018 Jan - Jul [5]  
 2018 Aug - Dec [5]  
 2019 [5]  
 2020 [5]

After Tax  
 LTD Rate  
 1.8884%  
 1.6829%  
 1.6887%  
 1.6887%

After Tax  
 Equity Rate  
 5.4060%  
 5.1480%  
 5.1480%  
 5.1480%

Line No.	Month	Beginning Balance (j)=PMM(r)	Return on Investment (k)=(i)	[7]	[6] Depreciation Expense (l)	[8] Allocation Factor (m)	[3] NC Retail Depreciation Expense (n)=(l)*(m)	Balance for Return (o)=(j)+(k)*(n))/2	After Tax Debt Rate (p)=(o)*Debt rate	After Tax Equity Return (q)=(o)*Equity Rate	Ending Balance (r)=(j)+(k)+(p)+(q)
33	Jan-18	-	77	-	-	67.0068%	64	38	0	0	77
34	Feb-18	77	153	96	96	67.0068%	64	186	0	1	295
35	Mar-18	295	20,852	96	96	67.0068%	64	10,754	17	28	21,277
36	Apr-18	21,277	43,571	22,177	22,177	67.0068%	14,860	50,492	79	47	80,015
37	May-18	80,015	196,456	24,026	24,026	67.0068%	16,099	186,292	293	839	293,702
38	Jun-18	293,702	376,835	182,652	182,652	67.0068%	122,389	543,314	855	2,448	796,229
39	Jul-18	796,229	412,163	219,703	219,703	67.4614%	148,215	1,076,418	1,694	4,849	1,363,150
40	Aug-18	1,363,150	434,613	226,117	226,117	67.4614%	152,542	1,656,728	2,323	7,107	1,959,736
41	Sep-18	1,959,736	477,155	278,697	278,697	67.4614%	188,013	2,292,320	3,215	9,834	2,637,953
42	Oct-18	2,637,953	827,509	751,485	751,485	67.4614%	187,899	3,145,657	4,412	13,495	3,671,267
43	Nov-18	3,671,267	1,183,270	758,721	758,721	67.4614%	506,962	4,516,383	6,334	19,375	5,387,209
44	Dec-18	5,387,209	1,580,105	1,248,001	1,248,001	67.4614%	511,844	6,433,183	9,022	27,598	7,515,778
45	Jan-19	7,515,778	2,236,391	1,598,415	1,598,415	67.4614%	841,920	9,054,933	12,743	38,846	10,645,677
46	Feb-19	10,645,677	2,529,394	1,637,564	1,637,564	67.4614%	1,078,314	12,449,531	17,520	53,408	14,324,313
47	Mar-19	14,324,313	2,735,661	1,853,563	1,853,563	67.4614%	1,104,724	16,244,506	22,861	69,689	18,257,248
48	Apr-19	18,257,248	2,929,655	1,882,742	1,882,742	67.4614%	1,250,440	20,347,296	28,635	87,290	22,553,268
49	May-19	22,553,268	2,963,541	1,909,354	1,909,354	67.4614%	1,264,008	24,657,162	34,700	105,779	26,901,536
50	Jun-19	26,901,536	2,971,324	1,913,319	1,913,319	67.4345%	1,269,618	29,018,116	40,837	124,488	31,300,020
51	Jul-19	31,300,020	2,964,869	1,916,784	1,916,784	67.4345%	1,287,564	33,429,464	47,045	143,412	35,749,365
52	Aug-19	35,749,365	2,965,836	1,918,993	1,918,993	67.4345%	1,283,998	37,873,798	53,299	162,479	40,214,009
53	Sep-19	40,214,009	2,952,454	1,918,327	1,918,327	67.4345%	1,290,238	42,342,046	59,588	181,647	44,711,318
54	Oct-19	44,711,318	2,970,595	1,949,417	1,949,417	67.4345%	1,292,575	46,838,077	65,915	200,935	49,231,687
55	Nov-19	49,231,687	2,989,623	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,293,615	51,354,946	72,271	220,313	53,770,789
56	Dec-19	53,770,789	2,980,201	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,581	55,902,894	78,672	239,823	58,353,494
57	Jan-20	58,353,494	2,970,428	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,581	60,505,596	85,149	259,569	63,002,416
58	Feb-20	63,002,416	2,960,655	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,856	65,149,944	91,685	279,493	67,668,651
59	Mar-20	67,668,651	2,950,882	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,856	69,811,293	98,245	299,490	72,351,670
60	Apr-20	72,351,670	2,941,109	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,856	74,489,426	104,828	319,560	77,051,569
61	May-20	77,051,569	2,931,335	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,856	79,184,438	111,435	339,701	81,768,443
62	Jun-20	81,768,443	60,401,438	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,856	83,896,425	118,067	359,916	86,502,390
63	Jul-20	86,502,390	60,401,438	1,949,826	1,949,826	67.4345%	1,314,856	88,625,486	124,722	380,203	91,253,506
64	Total						25,603,744	1,296,459		3,951,865	91,253,506

- [1] NC-1105 Total Plant in Service beginning on line 27
- [2] -NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 60 + Prior Month
- [3] NC 1106 Allocation Factor - Demand at Generation Level
- [4] Beginning balance + additions for the month/2
- [5] NC 1107 Cost of Capital
- [6] NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 60

NC-1105  
 Page 1 of 3  
 Commission Request  
 Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 12/14  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Duke Energy Carolinas - Coal/Ash Non ARO - Monthly Plant in Service

Line No.	Month	312 Beles Plant in Service		312 Cliffside Plant in Service		311 Beles Plant in Service		311 Marshall Plant in Service		311 Lee Plant in Service		311 Allen Plant in Service		312 Marshall Plant in Service		312 Cliffside 6 Plant in Service		311 Cliffside 5 & 6 Plant in Service		341 Buck Plant in Service		312 Allen Plant in Service		315 Cliffside 5&6 Plant in Service		Total Monthly Activity	
		Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service	Plant In	Service		
1	Jan-18		32,555																							32,555	
2	Feb-18				686,080																						8,789,919
3	Mar-18	8,103,839																									784,499
4	Apr-18	40,354					744,144																				64,091,643
5	May-18	64,091,537					106																				12,740,215
6	Jun-18	1,121,699					103																				2,119,064
7	Jul-18	1,492,265					106																				19,711,255
8	Aug-18	537,625					108																				20,994
9	Sep-18	314,909					117																				158,410,869
10	Oct-18	695,395					117																				2,803,962
11	Nov-18	151,124					117																				175,697,694
12	Dec-18	605,174					117																				19,007,026
13	Jan-19	(84,852)					117																				273
14	Feb-19	162,710					117																				1,236
15	Mar-19	(21,785)					117																				82,185,095
16	Apr-19	(800)					117																				1,914
17	May-19	(5,616)					117																				7,091,213
18	Jun-19	(12,221)					117																				3,291,485
19	Jul-19	12,368					117																				9,920,196
20	Aug-19	5					117																				662
21	Sep-19	(7)					117																				50
22	Oct-19	(0)					117																				140
23	Nov-19	(0)					117																				58
24	Dec-19	(0)					117																				140
25	Jan-20						117																				1,313,261
26	Total	77,203,723	13,688,061	70,119,334	171,284,349	19,125,923	78,393,210	91,650,046	1,525,027	100,620,642	1,478,579	68,647,075	6,667	693,743,237													

Source: Duke Energy Carolinas Asset Accounting to all pages

NC-1105  
 Page 2 of 3  
 Commission Request

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Duke Energy Carolinas - Coal/Ash Non ARO - Total Plant in Service

	312 Belews		311 Marshall		311 Lee Plant		311 Allen		312 Marshall		312 Cliffside 6		311 Cliffside 5 & 6		341 Buck		312 Allen		315 Cliffside		Total Plant in		
	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service	Plant In Service
27	Jan-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,555
28	Feb-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,555
29	Mar-18	8,103,839	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,822,474
30	Apr-18	8,144,193	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,606,973
31	May-18	72,235,730	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,698,616
32	Jun-18	73,357,429	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,438,831
33	Jul-18	74,849,694	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,557,895
34	Aug-18	75,387,319	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,269,151
35	Sep-18	75,702,229	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,290,145
36	Oct-18	76,397,623	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,701,014
37	Nov-18	76,548,748	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,504,976
38	Dec-18	77,153,921	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445,202,670
39	Jan-19	77,069,069	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	564,269,696
40	Feb-19	77,231,779	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576,541,669
41	Mar-19	77,209,994	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653,726,764
42	Apr-19	77,209,194	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663,617,977
43	May-19	77,203,577	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669,109,462
44	Jun-19	77,191,356	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	679,029,657
45	Jul-19	77,203,725	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677,032,969
46	Aug-19	77,203,730	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680,377,889
47	Sep-19	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681,691,050
48	Oct-19	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682,448,552
49	Nov-19	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682,160,765
50	Dec-19	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,595,700
51	Jan-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237
52	Feb-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237
53	Mar-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237
54	Apr-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237
55	May-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237
56	Jun-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237
57	Jul-20	77,203,723	718,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693,743,237

Source: Duke Energy Carolinas Asset Accounting to all pages

NC-1105  
 Page 3 of 3  
 Commission Request

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 12/14  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Duke Energy Carolinas - Coal/Ash Non ARO - System Depreciation Expense

	312 Beleans		311 Beleans		311 Marshall		311 Lee		311 Allen		312 Marshall		312 Cliffside 6		311 Cliffside 5 & 6		341 Buck		312 Allen		315 Cliffside 5&6		Total		
	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	Depreciation Expense	
58	0.0297	0.0354	0.0257	0.0307	0.0282	0.0314	0.0675	0.0319	0.0357	0.0473	0.0354	0.0328	0.0324	0.0299	0.0311	0.0296	0.0534	0.0322	0.0371	0.0534	0.0322	0.0311	96	96	
59	Depreciation Rate Prior To 8/2018																								
60	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
61	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
62	20,057	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
63	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
64	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
65	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
66	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
67	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
68	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
69	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
70	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
71	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
72	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
73	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
74	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
75	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
76	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
77	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
78	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
79	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
80	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
81	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
82	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
83	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
84	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
85	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
86	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
87	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
88	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	
89	178,783	181,560	184,629	185,955	186,732	188,447	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	188,820	
90	20,157	2,120	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	

Source: Duke Energy Carolinas Asset Accounting to all pages

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Amortize deferred environmental costs  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1106  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas - Cost of Service - Allocation Factors

<u>Line</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>Allocation Factor</u>	<u>NC Retail</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>NC Retail</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>NC Retail</u> <u>2018</u>
1	Allocation Factor - Demand at Generation Level	67.0068%	67.4614%	67.4345%
2	Allocation Factor - MWHs at Generation	66.6244%	65.9759%	65.8832%

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1107  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Weighted Cost of Capital Rates for Duke Energy Carolinas

		<u>Jan-Jul 2018</u>				
		Capitalization	Approved	<u>Weighted Cost of Capital (WACC)</u>		
<u>Description</u>		<u>Ratio [1]</u>	<u>Cost Rate [1]</u>	<u>Return</u>	<u>After tax</u>	<u>Before Tax</u>
5	Long Term Debt	47.00%	5.26%	2.4722%	1.8884%	2.4722%
6	Equity	53.00%	10.20%	5.4060%	5.4060%	7.0773%
7	Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>7.8782%</u>	<u>7.2944%</u>	<u>9.5495%</u>

9 Return on Equity Rate 2.0344%  
 10 Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 23.6149% [3]

		<u>Aug-Dec 2018</u>				
		Capitalization	Approved	<u>Weighted Cost of Capital (WACC)</u>		
<u>Description</u>		<u>Ratio [2]</u>	<u>Cost Rate [2]</u>	<u>Return</u>	<u>After tax</u>	<u>Before Tax</u>
16	Long Term Debt	48.00%	4.59%	2.2032%	1.6829%	2.2032%
17	Equity	52.00%	9.90%	5.1480%	5.1480%	6.7395%
18	Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>7.3512%</u>	<u>6.8309%</u>	<u>8.9427%</u>

20 Return on Equity Rate 2.2409%  
 21 Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 23.6149% [3]

		<u>Jan-Dec 2019</u>				
		Capitalization	Approved	<u>Weighted Cost of Capital (WACC)</u>		
<u>Description</u>		<u>Ratio [2]</u>	<u>Cost Rate [2]</u>	<u>Return</u>	<u>After tax</u>	<u>Before Tax</u>
27	Long Term Debt	48.00%	4.59%	2.2032%	1.6887%	2.2032%
28	Equity	52.00%	9.90%	5.1480%	5.1480%	6.7163%
29	Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>7.3512%</u>	<u>6.8367%</u>	<u>8.9195%</u>

31 Return on Equity Rate 2.2467%  
 32 Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 23.3503% [4]

[1] Cost of capital rates from Docket No. E-7, Sub 1026

[2] Cost of capital rates from Docket No. E-7, Sub 1146

[3] Duke Energy Carolinas Accounting

[4] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Amortize deferred environmental costs  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1108  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net ARO CCR against EDIT

Depreciation Rates

	Prior to Aug 2018	Beg. Aug 2018
1 D FOS 312 Belews Crk	2.97%	2.96%
2 D FOS 311 Belews Crk	2.57%	3.07%
3 D FOS 312 Cliffside 5	3.54%	3.66%
4 D FOS 311 Marshall	2.82%	3.14%
5 D FOS 311 Lee-20003	6.57%	3.19%
6 D FOS 311 Allen-20003	3.57%	4.73%
7 D FOS 312 Marshall-20003	3.54%	3.28%
8 D FOS 312 Cliffside 6-20003	3.24%	2.99%
9 D FOS 312 Allen-20003	5.34%	3.70%
10 D FOS 311 Cliffside 5&6-20003	2.99%	3.11%
11 D OTH 341 Buck-20004	2.96%	2.80%
12 D FOS 315 Cliffside 5&6-20003	3.22%	3.11%

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 12.14  
 Amortize deferred environmental costs  
 For the least period ended December 31, 2016  
 Non-ARO Retriever ADIT

Project	CS000214 Alternate Start-up Dry Fly Ash System D.FOS 312, Release CR-20083	CR000370 BC Dry Bottom Ash Conversion D.FOS 312, Release CR-20083	US Bottom Ash Conveying Sp. D.FOS 312, Release CR-20083	CS0691310 CS Unit 5 Dry Flyash Conversion D.FOS 312, Release CR-20083	CS0691492 Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	ORC000360 Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CR0000443 CP Storm Water/Process Water Retrieval D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CR0000444 CP Used Retention Basin D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	OW5000212 MAR Enhncd. FGD Wastewater treat. D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CNS000285 Storm Water/Process Water Retrieval D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	OM5000286 Used Retention Basin D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CP - Dry Bottom Ash road construction D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CNS000602 Waste Water Treatment D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CS000085 Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment D.FOS 311, Release CR-20083	CAS000201
201802	8,103,839														
201803	40,354														
201804	69,951,879														
201805	99,658														
201806	795,467	11,617,735													
201807	246,232	674													
201808	1,464,720	644,230													
201809	5,493	81,870													
201810	24,883	(421,543)													
201811	108,015	290,027													
201812	13,238	587,380													
201901	16,129	137,887													
201902	(604)	589,044													
201903		(84,248)													
201904		49,737													
201905		37,792													
201906		(21,785)													
201907		(800)													
201908		(6,616)													
201909		(12,221)													
201910		12,368													
201911		5													
201912		(7)													
202001		0													
Grand Total	8,785,900	68,414,823	12,883,460	804,601	9,147,141	34,786,535	84,990,953	35,478,630	19,125,923	744,925	9,873,867				

Project	CG 0000214	CG000370	CG5051330	CG5051492	GR0000360	CG0000443	GR0000444	CG5000212	CG5000285	OMS000286	CG5000662	CG5000885	CAS000201
Project Description	Alternate Start-up Dry Fly Ash System	BC Dry Bottom Ash Conversion	US Bottom Ash Conveying Sys.	CS Unit 5 Dry Flyash Conversion	Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment	CDP Storm Water/Process Water Retention	CDP Used Retention Basin	MAR Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treat.	Storm Water/Process Water Retention	Unlined Retention Basin	CDP - Dry Bottom Ash Haul road construction	Waste Water Treatment	Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment
Year	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2018	NO	YES	NO
Initial In-Service Year	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	40%	50%	40%	50%	50%	NO	50%	NO
Bonus Depr %	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	40%	50%	40%	50%	50%	NO	50%	NO
201801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bonus Depr Tax basis	4,384,450	31,207,411	6,441,720	402,301	4,573,570	10,493,463	17,569,267	33,595,361	25,103,207	17,739,415	-	5,562,362	-

Project	CG0000214	CG000370	CG5051330	CG5051492	GR0000360	CG0000443	GR0000444	CG5000212	CG5000285	OMS000286	CG5000662	CG5000885	CAS000201
Project Description	Alternate Start-up Dry Fly Ash System	BC Dry Bottom Ash Conversion	US Bottom Ash Conveying Sys.	CS Unit 5 Dry Flyash Conversion	Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment	CDP Storm Water/Process Water Retention	CDP Used Retention Basin	MAR Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treat.	Storm Water/Process Water Retention	Unlined Retention Basin	CDP - Dry Bottom Ash Haul road construction	Waste Water Treatment	Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment
Year	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2018	NO	YES	NO
Initial In-Service Year	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	40%	50%	40%	50%	50%	NO	50%	NO
Bonus Depr %	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	40%	50%	40%	50%	50%	NO	50%	NO
201801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bonus Depr Tax basis	1,026,117	7,987,533	1,504,163	83,938	1,067,942	2,450,255	4,055,776	7,935,257	5,861,791	4,142,207	-	2,232,380	-

Project	CG0000214	CG000370	CG5051330	CG5051492	GR0000360	CG0000443	GR0000444	CG5000212	CG5000285	OMS000286	CG5000662	CG5000885	CAS000201
Project Description	Alternate Start-up Dry Fly Ash System	BC Dry Bottom Ash Conversion	US Bottom Ash Conveying Sys.	CS Unit 5 Dry Flyash Conversion	Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment	CDP Storm Water/Process Water Retention	CDP Used Retention Basin	MAR Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treat.	Storm Water/Process Water Retention	Unlined Retention Basin	CDP - Dry Bottom Ash Haul road construction	Waste Water Treatment	Enhanced FGD Wastewater Treatment
Year	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2018	NO	YES	NO
Initial In-Service Year	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	40%	50%	40%	50%	50%	NO	50%	NO
Bonus Depr %	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	40%	50%	40%	50%	50%	NO	50%	NO
201801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bonus Depr Tax basis	1,026,117	7,987,533	1,504,163	83,938	1,067,942	2,450,255	4,055,776	7,935,257	5,861,791	4,142,207	-	2,232,380	-

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 12.14  
 Amortize deferred environmental c  
 For the least period ended Decemb  
 Non-ARO Retaliator ADIT

Project	CA5000281	CA5000282	CMSCM1227	CM5000156	CC060038	CGS60046	CGS60047	CGS60077	CHKC0027	CA5000226	CGS60047	Total
Project Description	Storm Water/Process Water Retention Basin	MS Dry Bottom Ash System Conversion	MS Dry Bottom Ash System Conversion	CD -Marshall Dry Fly Ash Reliability	CCP CS Wg. Air Heater Flyash System	Storm Water/Process Water Retention Basin	Active Waste Water Treatment System	Lineal Retention Basins	CCP Process Water Retention Basin	DRY BOTTOM ASH CONVERSION	Active Waste Water Treatment System	Total
Depreciation	D FOS 311 Allen-20093	D FOS 311 Allen-20093	D FOS 312 Wainhart-20093	D FOS 312 Wainhart-20093	D FOS 312 Cimarron-20093	D FOS 311 Cimarron-20093	D FOS 311 Cimarron-20093	D FOS 311 Cimarron-20093	D OTM 241 Inlet-20094	D FOS 312 Allen-20093	D FOS 311 Cimarron-20093	
201802												3,215
201803												8,789,919
201804												784,499
201805												64,091,643
201806												12,740,215
201807												1,723,255
201808												19,711,255
201809												20,094
201810		37,705,846	77,363,629									1,58,410,869
201811		34,452	412,175		1,420,241							2,803,962
201812		334,732	438,982		62,611							1,176,325
201901		344,126	382,505		36,389	20,883,598	51,894,994	13,225,656	1,393,502	61,946,196	273	1,19,067,026
201902		3,156,500	3,156,500		1,675,716	5,674,866	2,292,659	1,291,115	10,222	4,187,171	1,176	11,871,330
201903		115,033	176,343		2,268	5,674,866	2,292,659	1,291,115	10,222	39,877	1,515	82,185,095
201904		245,620	283,317		930	5,193,238	2,895,774	762,558	7,955	474,781	1,914	7,093,213
201905		169,032	133,816			4,366,648	6,648,778	36,749	(6,053)	103,450	439	3,291,485
201906		121,856	18,547			711,612	1,159,955	83,124	662	314,996	767	9,920,196
201907		18,699	7,194			120,224	87,990	134,922	50	19,942	58	(1,996,688)
201908		234,201	2,214			137,399	212,453	149,810	(132)	304,856	140	3,344,820
201909		1,726,466	1,726,466			3,742,625	1,448,521	1,498,810	1,498,810	1,498,810	140	1,726,466
201910		37,594	15,665			37,426	144,853	42,668	1,333	93,294	96	2,823,202
201911		15,601	(1,233)			173,098	100,010	1,333		5,267	66	(267,787)
201912			689			51						11,414,935
202001		29,151,686	81,039,867	10,418,504	1,525,627	23,735,669	62,559,961	14,225,012	1,478,579	68,647,075	6,667	693,743,237
Grand Total		99,367,658	81,039,867	10,418,504	1,525,627	23,735,669	62,559,961	14,225,012	1,478,579	68,647,075	6,667	693,743,237



Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2200  
Narrative  
Commission Request

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts income taxes to reflect the tax impact that results from annualizing interest expense based on the end-of-period, adjusted rate base.

The impact to income taxes is determined as follows:

First, multiply rate base after all pro forma adjustments have been made by the long-term debt ratio to calculate an adjusted long-term debt balance. Second, multiply the adjusted long-term debt balance by the end of year cost of long-term debt to calculate annualized interest expense. Third, subtract interest expense incurred during the test period from annualized interest expense and multiply the difference by the statutory tax rate.

#### September Update

Recalculated based on September updated figures

#### October Update

Recalculated based on October updated figures

#### November Update

Recalculated based on November updated figures

#### December Update

Recalculated based on December updated figures

#### January Update

Recalculated based on December updated figures

#### January Rebuttal

Recalculated based on changes in other proformas adjustments

#### Supplemental Rebuttal

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the settlement agreement.

#### May Second Supplemental

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the May Second Supplemental updates.

#### May Second Supplemental-S

Recalculated based on the change in the capital structure to a D/E ratio of 48/52.

#### Second Settlement

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the Second Settlement updates.

#### Commission Request

Recalculated based on netting Coal Ash Balance with EDIT



Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-2201  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request

Line <u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	Total <u>Carolinas</u> Col [a]	NC Retail <u>Allocation</u> Col [b]	Total <u>NC Retail</u> Col [c]
1				
2	Rate base before pro forma adjustments	\$ 21,361,527 [1]	68.1442% [2]	\$ 14,556,650 [1]
3				
4	Pro forma rate base	\$ 24,787,387 [3]		\$ 16,891,167 [7]
5				
6	Long-term debt ratio	<u>48.0000% [4]</u>		<u>48.0000% [4]</u>
7	Calculated long-term debt (L4 x L6)	\$ 11,897,946		\$ 8,107,760
8				
9	End of year cost of long-term debt	<u>4.2700% [4]</u>		<u>4.2700% [4]</u>
10	Annualized interest expense (L7 x L9)	\$ 508,042		\$ 346,201
11				
12	Incurred interest expense	<u>465,481 [5]</u>		<u>317,199 [5]</u>
13	Increase / <decrease> to interest costs (L10 - L12)	\$ 42,561		\$ 29,003
14				
15	Statutory tax rate	<u>23.3503% [6]</u>		<u>23.3503% [6]</u>
16	Impact to income taxes (-L13 x L15)	\$ (9,938)		\$ (6,772)
17				
18	Impact to operating income (-L16)	<u>\$ 9,938</u>		<u>\$ 6,772</u>

[1] McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 1, Line 12

[2] Allocation Factor - Calculation: L2, Col [c] / L2, Col [a]

[3] Calculation: L4, Col [c] / L2, Col [b]

[4] McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 2, Line 1

[5] Cost of Service, E-1 Item 45a, Total Other Interest Expense

[6] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[7] McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 1, Line 12 Less Detail of Accounting Adjustments Page 3, line 23 Rate base

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214

NC-2300  
Narrative

Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Commission Request  
Net CCR ARO Against EDIT

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts cash working capital to incorporate the impact of the other pro forma adjustments. It also calculates the additional cash working capital required as a result of the proposed increase in rates. The adjustment is in accordance with the Commission's March 21, 2016 order in Docket No. M-100 Sub 137.

#### September Update

Recalculated based on September updated figures

#### October Update

Recalculated based on October updated figures

#### November Update

Recalculated based on November updated figures

#### December Update

Recalculated based on December updated figures

Updated NC-2303 Summary based on revised E&Y Lead Lag Study

Updated NC-2302 Lead Lag days based on revised E&Y study.

#### January Update

Recalculated based on January updated figures

#### January Rebuttal

NC 2301 and 2302 were set up in more detail like the Public Staff  
Impacted by changes in other proformas

#### Supplemental Rebuttal

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the Settlement agreement

#### Second Settlement

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the Settlement agreement

#### Commission Request

Recalculated based on netting Coal Ash Balance with EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 (Dollars in thousands)

NC-2300  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net CCR ARO Against EDIT

Line No.	Description	Source	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Change	Change
			Commission Request	Commission Request	Second Settlement	Second Settlement	Application	Application				
2	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Income Statement Line Items</b>											
3												
4	Electric operating revenue		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5	Electric operating expenses:											
6	Operation and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fuel used in electric generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Purchased power		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Other operation and maintenance expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Depreciation and amortization		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	General taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Interest on customer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Income taxes	NC-2301 &	-	(164)	5	(213)	103	(237)	(103)	73		
14	Amortization of investment tax credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15												
16												
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15	-	(164)	5	(213)	103	(237)	(103)	73		
18												
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$ -	\$ 164	\$ (5)	\$ 213	\$ (103)	\$ 237	\$ 103	\$ (73)		
20												
21	Notes:											
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue											
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense											
24												
25												
26	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line Items</b>											
27												
28	Electric plant in service		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31												
32	Add:											
33	Materials and supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Working capital investment-Present	NC-2301 &	12	34,173	(1,074)	44,582	(20,794)	47,878	20,806	(13,706)		
35			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36												
37	Less:											
38	Accumulated deferred taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Operating reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40												
41												
42	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43												
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$ 12	\$ 34,173	\$ (1,074)	\$ 44,582	\$ (20,794)	\$ 47,878	\$ 20,806	\$ (13,706)		
45												
46	Note:											
47	Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base											

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Adjust cash working capital for proposed revenue  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands

NC-2301  
 Page 1 of 2  
 Commission Request

Net CCR ARO Against EDIT

Line No.	Description	NC Retail Financials		NC Retail Iteration 1		NC Retail Iteration 2		Wgt Lead Lag Days (f)	Wgt Lead Lag Days (i)
		Adjusted with CWC (a)	Increase (b)=(c)-(a)	Increase (d)=(e)-(a)	Increase (e)=(a)+(c)	Increase (g)=(h)-(e)	Increase (h)=(e)+(g)		
1	Total Adjusted Revenue	4,794,706 [1]	317,701	314,764	5,109,470	2,924	5,112,394	40.11 [1]	40.11 [1]
2	Revenue Increase (L3)							39.58 [12]	39.58 [12]
3	Revenues Solved Through Iterative Process to Produce Target ROR (L1 + L2)							40.07 [13]	40.07 [13]
4									
5	Total Adjusted Fuel Used in Electric Generation	1,161,536 [1]	0	1,161,536	1,161,536	22.33 [1]	1,161,536	22.33 [1]	22.33 [1]
6	Adjusted Purchased Power	23,412 [1]	0	23,412	23,412	136.58 [1]	23,412	136.58 [1]	136.58 [1]
7									
8	Operation & Maintenance Expense	1,163,856 [1]	1,207	1,195	1,165,051	33.73 [1]	1,165,051	33.73 [1]	33.73 [1]
9	Revenue Increase (L10)								
10	Operation and Maintenance Expense with Increase (L8 + L9)	1,163,856	1,207	1,195 [5]	1,165,051	11 [5]	1,165,062	33.73 [13]	33.73 [13]
11									
12	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization	1,116,017 [1]	0	1,116,017	1,116,017	- [1]	1,116,017	- [1]	- [1]
13	Total Adjusted General Taxes	212,156			212,156	170.43	212,156	170.43	170.43
14									
15	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130 [1]	0	7,130	7,130	218.39 [1]	7,130	218.39 [1]	218.39 [1]
16									
17	Net Income Taxes	194,109				0.44	0	0.44	0.44
18	Revenue Increase (L19)								
19	Income Taxes with Increase (L17 + L18)	194,109	73,739	73,219 [7]	267,328	0.48 [12]	517	0.48 [12]	0.48 [12]
20									
21	Total EDIT Amortization	(29,734)	0	(29,734)	(29,734)	517 [7]	517	517 [7]	517 [7]
22	Total Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit	(2,836) [1]	0	(2,836)	(2,836)	- [1]	(2,836)	- [1]	- [1]
23									
24	Total Operating Expense (L5+L6+L10+L12+L13+L15+L19+L21+L22)	3,845,646	74,945	74,414	3,920,592	27 [14]	3,920,589	27 [14]	27 [14]
25	Income for Return (L3 - L23)	949,060	242,756	240,350	1,189,409 [8]	24.80 [14]	1,191,805 [8]	24.80 [14]	24.80 [14]
26	Interest Expense	346,202 [1]	700	0	346,202 [9]	85.20 [1]	346,899 [9]	85.20 [1]	85.20 [1]
27	Return for Equity (L25 - L26)	602,858	242,055	240,350	843,208	- [1]	844,906	- [1]	- [1]
28									
29	Total Requirement (L23 + L25 = L3)	4,794,706			5,112,407	26.56 [14]	5,112,394	26.56 [14]	26.56 [14]
30	Rate Base [CWC Solved for Through Iterative Process]	16,891,179 [1]	34,173		16,891,179 [10]	34.020 [15]	16,925,199	34.020 [15]	34.020 [15]
31	Overall Rate of Return (L25 / L30)	5.62%			7.04%	7.04%	7.0416%	7.0416%	7.0416%
32	Target Rate of Return	7.04% [2]			7.04% [2]		7.0416%	7.0416%	7.0416%
33									
34	Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Revenue Increase	Adjusted 4,794,706	Rev. Incr 5,112,407	Adj. w/Incr 5,112,407					
35	Annual Requirement (L3 and/or L29)	13,136	14,007	14,007					
36	Daily Requirement (L36 / 365 Days)	11.81	13.51	13.51					
37	Net Lag Days (Column (c) only: L38 / L37)	155,075	189,248 [4]	189,248 [4]					
38	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L37 x L)	6,204 [1]	34,173 [3]	34,020					
39	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax								
40	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L38 + L39)	161,279	34,173	195,452					

[1] NC-2302-Adjustment to cash working capital for present revenue annualized, column (c), column (e), and column (h)  
 [2] NC-2304-Inputs, Total ROR  
 [3] Ties to Line 30, Column (b)  
 [4] Sum of Line 38, Columns (a) + (c) + (g) + (i)  
 [5] Sum of (L19 + L25) x Reg Fee and Uncollectibles Rate: 0.379777%  
 [7] L27 / (1 - Tax Rate: 23.3503%) - L27  
 [8] Line 30 x Rate of Return: 7.0416%  
 [9] Line 30 x Debt Rate: 4.27% and Debt Ratio: 48%  
 [10] Column (e) = Column (a)  
 [11] Line 3, Column (f), (i) - Line 29, Column (f), (i), (l)  
 [12] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-1 Item 14, Lead Lag  
 [13] Calculation of Average Lead/Lag Day  
 [14] New weighted averages are calculated.  
 [15] Line 38, Columns (d), (g), (l)

Line No.	Description	NC Retail Iteration 3				NC Retail Iteration 4				Wgt Lead Lag Days	Wgt Lead Lag Days (o)
		Increase (j)=(b-h)	Increase (k)=(h+f)	Increase (m)=(n-k)	Increase (n)=(k+m)	Increase (j)=(b-h)	Increase (k)=(h+f)	Increase (m)=(n-k)	Increase (n)=(k+m)		
1	Total Adjusted Revenue	13	5,112,407	40.07	13	0	5,112,407	40.07	13	40.11	39.58
2	Revenue Increase (L3)										
3	Revenues Solved Through Iterative Process to Produce Target ROR (L1 + L2)	13	5,112,407	40.07	13	0	5,112,407	40.07	13	40.11	39.58
4	Total Adjusted Fuel Used in Electric Generation										
5	Adjusted Purchased Power										
6	Operation & Maintenance Expense										
7	Revenue Increase (L10)										
8	Operation and Maintenance Expense with Increase (L8 + L9)	0	1,165,063	33.73	13	0	1,165,063	33.73	13	33.73	33.90
9	Revenue Increase (L10)										
10	Operation and Maintenance Expense with Increase (L8 + L9)	0	1,165,063	33.73	13	0	1,165,063	33.73	13	33.73	33.90
11	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization										
12	Total Adjusted General Taxes										
13	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits										
14	Net Income Taxes										
15	Revenue Increase (L19)										
16	Income Taxes with Increase (L17 + L18)	2	267,848	0.48	12	0	267,848	0.48	12	0.48	0.32
17	Total EDIT Amortization										
18	Total Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit										
19	Total Operating Expense (L5+L6+L10+L12+L13+L15+L19+L21+L22)	2	3,920,592	27	14	0	3,920,592	27	14	27	27
20	Income for Return (L3 - L23)	11	1,191,816	8	14	0	1,191,816	8	14	24.80	24.80
21	Interest Expense	3	346,902	9	11	0	346,902	9	11	85.20	85.20
22	Return for Equity (L25 - L26)	8	844,914	1	11	0	844,914	1	11	-	-
23	Total Requirement (L23 + L25 = L3)										
24	Rate Base (CWC Solved for Through Iterative Process)	152	16,925,351	26.56	14	1	16,925,352	26.56	14	26.56	26.56
25	Overall Rate of Return (L25 / L30)										
26	Target Rate of Return										
27	Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Revenue Increase										
28	Annual Requirement (L3 and/or L29)										
29	Daily Requirement (L36 / 365 Days)										
30	Net Lag Days (Column (c) only: L38 / L37)										
31	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L37 x L)	1	189,248								
32	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax										
33	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L38 + L39)										
34	Overall Rate of Return (L25 / L30)										
35	Target Rate of Return										
36	Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Revenue Increase										
37	Annual Requirement (L3 and/or L29)										
38	Daily Requirement (L36 / 365 Days)										
39	Net Lag Days (Column (c) only: L38 / L37)										
40	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L37 x L)	1	189,248								

[1] NC-2302-Adjustment to cash working capital for present revenue annualized, column (c), column (e), and column (h)  
 [2] NC-2304-Inputs, Total ROR  
 [3] Ties to Line 30, Column (b)  
 [4] Sum of Line 38, Columns (a) + (c) + (g) + (i)  
 [5] Sum of (L19 + L25) x Reg Fee and Uncollectibles Rate: 0.379777%  
 [6] L27 / (1 - Tax Rate: 23.3503%) - L27  
 [7] Line 30 x Rate of Return: 7.0416%  
 [8] Line 30 x Debt Rate: 4.27% and Debt Ratio: 48%  
 [9] Column (e) = Column (a)  
 [10] Column (f), (i), (j) - Line 29, Column (f), (i), (j)  
 [11] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-1 Item 14, Lead Lag  
 [12] Calculation of Average Lead/Lag Day  
 [13] New weighted averages are calculated.  
 [14] Line 38, Columns (d), (g), (i)

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Adjust cash working capital for proposed revenue  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands

NC-2301  
 Page 2 of 2  
 Commission Request  
 Net CCR ARO Against EDIT



NC-2302  
 Page 2 of 3  
 Commission Request  
 Net CCR ARO Against EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Document No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Commission Request for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
 For the test period ending December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands  
 Cash Working Capital for Present Revenue

Line No.	Description	Financials				NC Retail		Lead Lag Days		Adjusted Before Increase (h)=(f)+(g)	Working Capital Lead/Lag Study
		Per Books (a)	Adjustments (b)	Adjusted Before Change in CMC (c)=(h)+(b)	Change in CMC (d)	Adjusted with CMC (e)=(c)+(d)	Per Books (f)	Adjustments (g)			
76	PF O&M-Adjust Other Revenue		(36) [3]	(36)		(36)		33.90 [2]	33.90	(3)	
77	PF O&M-Adjust for change in NCU: regulatory fee-DEC		(500) [3]	(500)		(500)		89.82 [2]	89.82	(123)	
78	PF O&M-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		(1,500) [3]	(1,500)		(1,500)		33.90 [2]	33.90	(445)	
79	PF O&M-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		(4,272) [3]	(4,272)		(4,272)		33.90 [2]	33.90	(397)	
80	PF O&M-Settlement adjustment to remove certain items		(4,272) [3]	(4,272)		(4,272)		33.90 [2]	33.90	(397)	
81	PF O&M-Storm Normalization		1,610 [3]	1,610		1,610		33.90 [2]	33.90	150	
82	PF O&M-Storm Normalization		1,610 [3]	1,610		1,610		30.71 [2]	30.71	(0)	
83	Operation & Maintenance Expense - Adjustments (Sum Lines 59-82)	0	(212,083)	(212,083)	0	(212,083)		(0.17) [9]	33.73 [8]	\$ 107,560	
84	Operation & Maintenance Expense - Adjustments (Sum Lines 59-82)	0	(212,083)	(212,083)	0	(212,083)		(0.17) [9]	33.73 [8]	\$ 107,560	
85	Total Adjusted Operation & Maintenance Expense (L52 + L83)	838,805	(3,045)	835,760	0	835,760		0.00 [1]	0.00	-	
86	Depreciation and Amortization		(3,045) [3]	(3,045)		(3,045)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
87	PF D&A-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		59,052 [3]	59,052		59,052		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
89	PF D&A-Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances		72,915 [3]	72,915		72,915		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
90	PF D&A-Adjust Depreciation for new rates		75,055 [3]	75,055		75,055		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
91	PF D&A-Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service		0 [3]	0		0		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
92	PF D&A-Update fuel costs to proposed rate		0 [3]	0		0		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
93	PF D&A-Adjust reserve for end of life coal plant inventory		(1,809) [3]	(1,809)		(1,809)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
94	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		62,476 [3]	62,476		62,476		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
95	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		11,402 [3]	11,402		11,402		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
96	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		(56) [3]	(56)		(56)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
97	PF D&A-Adjust for Megar Related Costs		(409) [3]	(409)		(409)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
98	PF D&A-Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs		(413) [3]	(413)		(413)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
99	PF D&A-Settlement adjustment to remove certain items		1,809 [3]	1,809		1,809		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
100	PF D&A-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		277,213 [4]	277,213		277,213		0.00 [9]	0.00 [8]	\$ -	
101	Rounding - D&A	0	277,213	277,213	0	277,213		0.00 [9]	0.00 [8]	\$ -	
102	Depreciation and Amortization - Adjustments (Sum Lines 88 through 101)	838,804,844	(1,116,017.35)	837,688,826.65	0	837,688,826.65		0.00 [9]	0.00 [8]	\$ -	
103	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization (L87 + L102)	838,804,844	(1,116,017.35)	837,688,826.65	0	837,688,826.65		0.00 [9]	0.00 [8]	\$ -	
104	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization (L87 + L102)	838,804,844	(1,116,017.35)	837,688,826.65	0	837,688,826.65		0.00 [9]	0.00 [8]	\$ -	
105	Other taxes - NC property tax	80,657		80,657		80,657		186.50 [2]	186.50	41,212	
106	Other taxes - SC property tax	81,208		81,208		81,208		186.50 [2]	186.50	43,719	
107	Other taxes - federal payroll taxes	34,411		34,411		34,411		21.04 [2]	21.04	4,824	
108	Other taxes - federal payroll taxes	(1,594)		(1,594)		(1,594)		21.04 [2]	21.04	(92)	
109	Other taxes		7,470 [3]	7,470		7,470		186.50 [2]	186.50	3,817	
110	PF GEN TAX-Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances		11,276 [3]	11,276		11,276		186.50 [2]	186.50	5,761	
111	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service		(1,023) [3]	(1,023)		(1,023)		51.17 [2]	51.17	(143)	
112	PF GEN TAX-Normalize O&M laboratory assets and liabilities		(1,023) [3]	(1,023)		(1,023)		51.17 [2]	51.17	(143)	
113	PF GEN TAX-Normalize O&M laboratory assets and liabilities		(1,023) [3]	(1,023)		(1,023)		51.17 [2]	51.17	(143)	
114	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		(73) [3]	(73)		(73)		168.11 [2]	168.11	(6)	
115	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for Megar Related Costs		(27) [3]	(27)		(27)		168.11 [2]	168.11	(34)	
116	PF GEN TAX-Adjust aviation expenses		(193) [3]	(193)		(193)		21.04 [2]	21.04	(13)	
117	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		17,475 [4]	17,475		17,475		168.11 [2]	168.11	(0)	
118	General Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 110 through 118)	0	17,475	17,475	0	17,475		168.11 [2]	168.11	(0)	
119	General Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 110 through 118)	0	17,475	17,475	0	17,475		168.11 [2]	168.11	(0)	
120	Total Adjusted General Tax (L105 + L119)	194,681	(17,475)	177,206	0	177,206		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
121	Total Adjusted General Tax (L105 + L119)	194,681	(17,475)	177,206	0	177,206		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
122	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130		7,130		7,130		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
123	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130		7,130		7,130		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
124	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130		7,130		7,130		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
125	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130		7,130		7,130		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
126	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits (L123 + L124)	7,130		7,130	0	7,130		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
127	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits (L123 + L124)	7,130		7,130	0	7,130		218.40 [1]	218.40	4,266	
128	Current state and federal income tax	2,937		2,937		2,937		44.75 [1]	44.75	294	
129	Current state and federal income tax	2,937		2,937		2,937		44.75 [1]	44.75	294	
130	PF INC TAX-Adjust Income Taxes	222,600		222,600		222,600		0.00 [2]	0.00	(50)	
131	PF INC TAX-Adjust Income Taxes	222,600		222,600		222,600		0.00 [2]	0.00	(50)	
132	PF INC TAX-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		(8,172) [3]	(8,172)		(8,172)		0.48 [2]	0.48	-	
133	PF INC TAX-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		(8,172) [3]	(8,172)		(8,172)		0.48 [2]	0.48	-	
134	PF INC TAX-Adjust NC income taxes for rate change		(2,707) [3]	(2,707)		(2,707)		0.48 [2]	0.48	(4)	
135	PF INC TAX-Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base		(6,772) [3]	(6,772)		(6,772)		0.48 [2]	0.48	(9)	
136	Rounding - Income Taxes		(30,888)	(30,888)		(30,888)		0.48 [2]	0.48	(0)	
137	Income Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 130 through 134)	0	(30,888)	(30,888)	0	(30,888)		0.48 [2]	0.48	(0)	
138	Income Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 130 through 134)	0	(30,888)	(30,888)	0	(30,888)		0.48 [2]	0.48	(0)	
139	Total Adjusted Income Taxes (L128 + L135)	224,997	(30,888)	194,109	0	194,109		0.48 [2]	0.48 [1]	\$ 232	
140	Total Adjusted Income Taxes (L128 + L135)	224,997	(30,888)	194,109	0	194,109		0.48 [2]	0.48 [1]	\$ 232	
141	EDIT Amortization		(29,734) [3]	(29,734)		(29,734)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
142	PF EDIT-Amortize Protected EDIT		(29,734) [3]	(29,734)		(29,734)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
143	EDIT Amortization - Adjustments (Sum Lines 143:144)	0	(29,734)	(29,734)	0	(29,734)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
144	Total Adjusted EDIT Amortization (L139 + L142)	0	(29,734)	(29,734)	0	(29,734)		0.00 [2]	0.00 [1]	\$ -	
145	Total Adjusted EDIT Amortization (L139 + L142)	0	(29,734)	(29,734)	0	(29,734)		0.00 [2]	0.00 [1]	\$ -	
146	Amortization of Investment Tax Credit	(3,526)	690	(2,836)		(2,836)		0.00 [1]	0.00	-	
147	Amortization of Investment Tax Credit	(3,526)	690	(2,836)		(2,836)		0.00 [1]	0.00	-	
148	PF ITC-Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances		690 [3]	690		690		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
149	Rounding - ITC		(690)	(690)		(690)		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
150	Annot. of Investment Tax Credit - Adjustments (Sum Lines 143:144)	0	690	690		690		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	
151	Annot. of Investment Tax Credit - Adjustments (Sum Lines 143:144)	0	690	690		690		0.00 [2]	0.00	-	

NC-2302  
 Page 3 of 3  
 Commission Request  
 Net CCR ARO Against EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Commission Request for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands  
 Cash Working Capital for Present Revenue

Line No.	Description	Financials					Lead Lag Days		Adjusted Before Increase (h)=(f)+(g)	Working Capital Lead/Lag Study
		Per Books (a)	Adjustments (b)	Adjusted Change in CWC (c)=(a)+(b)	Change in CWC (d)	Adjusted with CWC (e)=(c)+(d)	Per Books (f)	Adjustments (g)		
147	Total Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit (L142 + L145)	(3,526)	692	(2,835)	0	(2,835)	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
148	Total Operating Expense (L41+L50+L65+L104+L121+L126+L137+L147)	3,827,748	23,888	3,851,636	0	3,851,636	28.57	(1,951)	27.61	290,940
150	Income for Return (L30 - L149)	1,082,338	(133,276)	949,062	0	949,062	24.07	6.11	31.08	235,887
152	Interest Expense	317,189	29,003	346,201	0	346,202	85.20	0.00	85.20	80,812
153	Return for Equity (L151 - L152)	765,137	(162,279)	602,858	0	602,858	0.00	0.00	0.00	155,075
154										
155	Total Requirement (L149 + L151 = L30)	4,904,084		4,794,706		4,794,706	28.55	(0.25)	28.30	526,828
156	157 RATE BASE	14,556,650	2,334,517	16,891,167	12	16,891,179				
158										
159										
160	161 Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Adjustments		Change in CWC	Adjusted						
162	Annual Requirement	4,904,084		4,794,706						
163	Daily Requirement (L140 / 365 Days)	13,436		13,136						
164	Net Lag Days (L138, Rounded Per Books)	11.54		11.81						
165	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L141 x L142)	155,084		155,075						
166	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax	6,204	1	6,204						
167										
168	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L165 + L166)	161,288	12	161,279						
169										
170	Revenue Lag Days (Per Line 47, Columns (f) & (h))	40.09		40.1051						
171	Requirement Lead Days (Per Line 160, Columns (f) & (h))	28.55		28.2999						
172										
173	Net Lag Days (L170 - L171)	11.54		11.81						

Notes:  
 [1] Columns (a) and (f) match Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-1 Item 14, Lead Lag Summary  
 [2] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-7 Item 14, Lead Lag Study  
 [3] Exhibit C in Docket E-7, Sub 1214  
 [4] Column (b) = Column (c) - Column (e)  
 [5] Line 157 x Debt Rate: 4.27% and Debt Ratio: 48%  
 [6] Interest Expense - L152 x Tax Rate: 23.3503%  
 [7] Line 168, Column (b)  
 [8] New weighted averages calculated.  
 [9] Column (g) = Column (h) - Column (f)

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2303  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net CCR ARO Against EDIT  
**E-1 Item 14**

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Cash Working Capital for NC Retail Operations - Lead Lag Summary  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
Dollars in Thousands

Line No	Description	Actual Annual Expense [A]	Lead (Lag) Days [B]	Weighted Amount [C]
<b>Calculation of NC Retail Amount:</b>				
1	Total Revenue Lag		40.09	
2				
3	Operation & Maintenance Expense	\$ 2,559,661	30.71	\$ 78,598,072
4	Depreciation and Amortization	838,805	0.000	-
5	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes	194,681	168.11	32,727,032
6	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130	218.40	1,557,121
7	Net Income Taxes	224,997	0.48	107,266
8	ITC	(3,526)	0.00	-
9	Income for Return	1,082,336	24.97	27,025,317
10	Total Requirements (Sum L3 through L9)	<u>\$ 4,904,084</u>	28.55	<u>\$ 140,014,807</u>
11				
12	Revenue Lag Days (L1)		40.09	
13	Requirements Lead Days (-L10)		-28.55	
14	Net Lag Days (L12 + L13)		<u>11.54</u>	
15	Daily Requirements (Line 10, Col. A divided by 365)			\$ 13,436
16				
17	Estimated Cash Working Capital Requirements (L14 x L15)			\$ 155,064
18	Add: Cash Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax			6,204
19	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L17 + L18)			<u>\$ 161,268</u>
20				
21	<b>Calculation of Total Company and Jurisdictional Amounts:</b>			
22	NC Retail Factor "All - Rate Base x CWC" Allocation Factor			68.1442%
23				
24	Total Company Cash Working Capital Requirements (L19 / L22)			\$ 236,657
25				
26	NC Retail Factor			68.1442%
27	SC Retail Factor			23.4945%
28	NC Wholesale Factor			4.6385%
29	SC Wholesale Factor			3.6759%
30	Other			0.0469%
31	Total (Sum L26 through L29)			<u>100.0000%</u>
32				
33	NC Retail Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L26)			\$ 161,267.787
34	SC Retail Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L27)			55,601.207
35	NC Wholesale Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L28)			10,977.210
36	SC Wholesale Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L29)			8,699.225
37	Other Cash Working Capital Requirement (L25 x L30)			111.093
38	Total Company Cash Working Capital Requirement (Sum L33 through L37)			<u>\$ 236,656.522</u>

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2304  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net CCR ARO Against EDIT

<u>Line No</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Ratio</u>	<u>Weighted</u>
1	Debt	4.2700% [1]	48.0000% [1]	2.0496% [2]
2	Equity	9.6000% [1]	52.0000% [1]	4.9920% [3]
3	Total ROR (L1 + L2)			7.0416%
4				
5	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [4]		
6	Statutory regulatory fee percentage rate	0.12967% [5]		
7	Uncollectibles	0.25010% [6]		

Notes:

[1] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 2

[2] Debt Rate x Debt Ratio

[3] ROE x Equity Ratio

[4] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[5] NC-0103 - NCUC Statutory Regulatory Fee Percentage Rate - Adjusted, Docket No. M-100, Sub 142, Line 3

[6] NC-0105 - 2018 Uncollectibles Rate, Line 4

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Summary of Proposed Revenue Adjustments  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

McManeus Exhibit 2  
Commission Request  
Net ARO CCR against EDIT

<u>Line</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Years 1-2</u> <u>NC Retail</u>	<u>Years 3-5</u> <u>NC Retail</u>
1			
2	Revenue Requirement from Exhibit 1	\$ 317,703	\$ 317,703
3	EDIT Rider	(\$222,114)	(\$139,058)
4	Total Requested Increase	<u>\$ 95,589</u>	<u>\$ 178,645</u>

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**Revenue Requirement**  
**Docket E7 Sub 1214**  
(Thousands of Dollars)

**McManeus DEC Exhibit 3**  
**Commission Request**  
**Net ARO CCR against EDIT**

Line No.	Item	Year 1-2 Amount	Year 3-5 Amount
1	<b>Revenue requirement increase per Company Supplemental Filing</b>	<b>\$464,585</b>	
2	Revenue Requirement impact of Rebuttal	101	
3	Revenue Impact of Supplemental Rebuttal including Settlement	(97,052)	
4	Revenue impact of supplemental updates through May	\$48,390	
5	Revenue impact of supplemental updates through May 9.75 48/52	(\$75,426)	
6	Revenue Requirement impact of Second Settlement	\$73,834	
7	<b>Revenue requirement increase per Company Second Settlement filing</b>	<b>[1] \$414,432</b>	
8			
9	<b>Commission request to remove ARO Coal ash and Net against EDIT</b>		
10	NC1100 Remove ARO Coal Ash and Net against EDIT	[2] (97,383)	
11	NC2200 Adjust synchronized interest expense	[3] 1,455	
12	NC2300 Adjust cash working capital under present rates	[3] 94	
13	NC2300 Adjust cash working capital under proposed rates	[3] (895)	
14	<b>Total Revenue impacts from Adjustments</b>	<b>\$ (96,729)</b>	
15			
16	<b>Total base rate revenue requirement</b>	<b>\$ 317,703</b>	<b>\$ 317,703</b>
17			
18	<b>EDIT Rider</b>		
19	Uprotected Federal EDIT Rider as filed in Second Settlement - Levelized 5 years	\$ (227,723)	\$ (227,723)
20	Impact of netting ARO related CCR	[4] 88,665	88,665
21	Uprotected Federal EDIT Rider - Levelized 5 years	\$ (139,058)	\$ (139,058)
22			
23	NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue Rider as filed in Second Settlement - Levelized 2 Years	\$ (83,056)	
24			
25	<b>Total Requested Increase after adjustment to net ARO CCR against EDIT</b>	<b>\$ 95,589</b>	<b>\$ 178,645</b>
26			
27	<b>Revenue Requirement per Company's Second Settlement</b>		
28	Total Base Revenue per the Company's Second Settlement Filing	[1] \$ 414,432	\$ 414,432
29	EDIT Rider 2		
30	Unprotected EDIT - Levelized 5 years	(227,723)	(227,723)
31	NC State and Deferred Revenue - Levelized 2 years	(83,056)	
32	<b>Total Requested Increase per the Company's Second Settlement Filing</b>	<b>\$ 103,653</b>	<b>\$ 186,709</b>
33			
34	<b>Difference between Netting ARO CCR to EDIT and Company's Second Settlement filing</b>	<b>\$ (8,064)</b>	<b>\$ (8,064)</b>

[1] McManeus Second Settlement Filing Exhibit 1

[2] NC-1100 Adjust Deferred Environmental Expenses. This proforma was adjusted to remove the ARO related CCR balance and amortization

[3] NC-2200 Interest Synchronization and NC-2300 Cash Working capital were updated to reflect the impact of the changes to NC-1100

[4] The adjustment to the unprotected EDIT after netting the ARO CCR deferral balance.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 12.14  
 North Carolina Retail Operations  
**McManeaus Exhibit 4 Commission Request Net CCR ARO Against EDIT**  
**CALCULATION OF LEVELIZED FEDERAL PROVISIONAL EDIT RIDER CREDIT**  
 For the Test Year Ended December 31, 2018  
 (in Thousands)

Line No.	Item	Year 1 Revenue Requirement (a)	Year 2 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 3 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 4 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 5 Revenue Requirement (b)	Total Revenue Requirement (c)
1	Annual EDIT used to offset interim rates	(238,200) <sup>5/</sup>					
2	Monthly EDIT used to offset interim rates	(19,850)					
3	Estimated number of months of interim rates to compliance rates per NCUC Order	4.3 <sup>5/</sup>					
4	EDIT used to offset interim rates	(85,803)					
5	Return component	(27,982)					
6	Amortization component	(57,822)					
7	Preliminary NC retail Unprotected Federal EDIT regulatory liability	(1,028,165) <sup>1/</sup>					
8	Estimated transition of Protected to Unprotected Regulatory liability 8/1/2020-8/21/2020	(1,679)					
9	Reduction for amount flowed back during Interim Rate period (L6)	(57,822)					
10	Reduction for amount of ARO Deferral	(378,464) <sup>6/</sup>					
11	Total NC retail Unprotected Federal EDIT regulatory liability to be amortized (L7 + L8 - L9)	(593,558)	(593,558) <sup>1/</sup>	(593,558) <sup>1/</sup>	(593,558) <sup>1/</sup>	(593,558) <sup>1/</sup>	(593,558) <sup>1/</sup>
12	Annuity factor	4.2847 <sup>2/</sup>	4.2847 <sup>2/</sup>				
13	Levelized rider EDIT regulatory liability (L11 / L12)	(138,530)	(138,530)	(138,530)	(138,530)	(138,530)	(692,650)
14	One minus composite income tax rate	76.6498% <sup>3/</sup>	76.6498%				
15	Net operating income effect (L13 x L14)	(106,183)	(106,183)	(106,183)	(106,183)	(106,183)	(530,915)
16	Retention factor	0.763589 <sup>4/</sup>	0.763589				
17	Levelized rider EDIT credit (L15 / L16)	(\$139,058)	(\$139,058)	(\$139,058)	(\$139,058)	(\$139,058)	(\$695,290)
18	Total NC retail NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue regulatory liability to be amortized	\$ (155,445) <sup>1/</sup>	(\$155,445) <sup>1/</sup>				
19	Annuity factor	1.8787 <sup>2/</sup>	1.8787 <sup>2/</sup>				
20	Levelized rider EDIT regulatory liability (L18 / L19)	(82,741)	(82,741)				(\$165,482)
21	One minus composite income tax rate	76.6498% <sup>3/</sup>	76.6498% <sup>3/</sup>				76.6498%
22	Net operating income effect (L20 x L21)	(63,421)	(63,421)				(\$126,842)
23	Retention factor	0.763589 <sup>4/</sup>	0.763589 <sup>4/</sup>				0.763589
24	Levelized rider EDIT credit (L22 / L23)	(\$83,056)	(\$83,056)				(\$166,113)

1/ Boswell Supplemental and Stipulation Exhibit 1, Sch 2-1, Line 15. Federal EDIT amounts from col. (c) + (p), NC EDIT and Deferred Revenue balances are from col. (b) + (q)  
 2/ Calculation of Levelized Factors, Line 6.  
 3/ One minus composite income tax rate of 23.3503%.  
 4/ Boswell Supplemental and Stipulation Exhibit 1, Schedule 1-2, Line 14, Column (d).  
 5/ Will be trued up with actual months of interim rates and approved offset amount if different in compliance filing  
 6/ Per Commission request, reduced the amount of unprotected EDIT by the amount of the ARO Coal ash deferral.

## CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that copies of the foregoing Late-Filed Exhibit No. 1 as filed in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, were served via electronic delivery or mailed, first-class, postage prepaid, upon all parties of record.

This, the 15<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2020.

*/s/Mary Lynne Grigg* \_\_\_\_\_

Mary Lynne Grigg

McGuireWoods LLP

501 Fayetteville Street, Suite 500

PO Box 27507 (27611)

Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

Telephone: (919) 755-6573

*mgrigg@mcguirewoods.com*

*Attorney for Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC*

**DEC'S POST-HEARING SUBMISSION  
REGARDING ALTERNATIVE RECOVERY  
CONCEPTS FOR COAL ASH COSTS**

---

**ATTACHMENT 4**

McGuireWoods LLP  
501 Fayetteville Street  
Suite 500  
PO Box 27507 (27611)  
Raleigh, NC 27601  
Phone: 919.755.6600  
Fax: 919.755.6699  
www.mcguirewoods.com

Mary Lynne Grigg  
Direct: 919.755.6573

McGUIREWOODS

**DEC Post-Hearing  
Submission – Attachment 4**

mgrigg@mcguirewoods.com

October 15, 2020

**VIA ELECTRONIC FILING**

Ms. Kimberley A. Campbell, Chief Clerk  
North Carolina Utilities Commission  
Dobbs Building  
430 North Salisbury Street  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603

*Re: DEC Late-Filed Exhibit No. 2  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214*

Dear Ms. Campbell:

Per the request of the North Carolina Utilities Commission during the Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”) evidentiary hearing, enclosed for filing on behalf of DEC is Late-Filed Exhibit No. 2.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions. Thank you for your assistance with this matter.

Very truly yours,

/s/Mary Lynne Grigg

MLG:kma

Enclosure

**Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC**  
**Late-Filed Exhibit No. 2**  
**Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214**

**Request:**

On September 3, 2020, during the expert witness hearing held by the Commission in Docket Nos. E-7, Subs 1213, 1214 and 1187 involving the general rate case application of Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (DEC or Company), Commissioners Kimberly W. Duffley and Daniel G. Clodfelter requested late-filed exhibits reflecting the impact on revenue requirement using the federal unprotected Excess Deferred Income Taxes (EDIT) to offset certain costs. Commissioner Duffley requested schedules showing the impact on DEC's and the Public Staff's proposed revenue requirement amounts that reflect an offset of federal unprotected EDIT and the Company's coal combustion residual (CCR) compliance costs. Commissioner Clodfelter requested that DEC and the Public Staff provide a schedule reflecting the revenue requirement impact if EDIT were used to offset the Company's calculation of accelerated depreciation associated with the early retirement of coal-fired electric generating plants, based on the Company's requested amount. On September 29, 2020, during the expert witness hearing being held by the Commission in Docket Nos. E-2, Sub 1193 and E-2, Sub 1219 involving the general rate case application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC (DEP), Commissioner Duffley and Presiding Commissioner Clodfelter made the same requests of DEP as were made of DEC concerning these offsets.

**Response:**

*EDIT Offset of Early Coal Plant Retirement Accelerated Depreciation:*

To achieve the offset of early coal plant retirement accelerated depreciation, the Company adjusted proformas NC-1000 Adjust Post Test Year Additions and NC-2600 New Depreciation Rates. The Company calculated what the new proposed depreciation rates would have been for Allen and Cliffside 5 had their expected lives not changed. Within proforma NC-2600, the Company then calculated what the remaining plant balances would be for Allen and Cliffside 5 at the end of their new anticipated lives using this depreciation rate. The total amount of the accelerated depreciation applied to the EDIT balance was \$202,203,902. To reflect this netting in base rates, within proforma NC-2600, the Company added a Regulatory Liability of this amount to base rates, less one year's amortization and deferred taxes. To determine how much to amortize each year, the Company compared the Total Steam Production Plant depreciation expense assuming no life span change to the amount included in the Company's proposal which includes the accelerated depreciation. This difference on a NC Retail basis is \$23,178,252 for Total Steam Production Plant. The Company credited depreciation expense by this amount and debited the regulatory liability. Proforma NC-1000 was adjusted to remove the depreciation impact of the accelerated depreciation on the post-test year additions.

Any time a change is made to a proforma that impacts operating income or rate base, proformas NC-2200 Interest Synchronization and NC-2300 Cash Working Capital also need to be updated. The Company has reflected the impact of the updates on those proformas as well.

Next the Company offset the unprotected federal EDIT to be refunded to customers by the amount of the accelerated depreciation. The chart below shows how the amounts were applied. As the chart reflects, if the Company was ordered to offset the unprotected federal EDIT balance by just the accelerated depreciation of early coal plant retirement requested in this case, the result would be a total remaining unprotected federal EDIT balance of (\$769,818). Since the total amount of the accelerated depreciation was less than the unprotected EDIT, the Company did not have to apply any amount to the NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue.

(\$000)	Second Settlement	Offsetting Accel Depr	Remaining for Refund
Unprotected Federal EDIT <sup>[1]</sup>	(\$972,022)	\$202,204	(\$769,818)
NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue	(\$155,445)	\$0	(\$155,445)
Total Deferred balances	(\$1,127,467)	\$202,204	(\$925,263)

[1] The Unprotected Federal EDIT balance includes the estimated impact of interim rates amortization.

On McManeus Exhibit 3, the Company provides a summary of the revenue requirement impact for years 1 through 5, as well as a comparison to the Company Second Settlement filing made on July 31, 2020. Using this approach results in an increase to the total revenue requirement of approximately \$10,308,000. There are several factors which contribute to this result including the remaining life of the assets to be retired, their estimated unrecovered balance, the difference between straight-line versus levelized revenue requirement and the annual amount of amortization of the regulatory liability. While the Company’s approach in calculating the amount to amortize each year was to offset the impact of the incremental depreciation, if another methodology was applied, it could change the amount of the revenue requirement impact.

As requested, McManeus Exhibits 1 through 4 have been provided in electronic format as well.

McManeus Exhibit 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net Accelerated  
 Depreciation  
 Page 1

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 OPERATING INCOME FROM ELECTRIC OPERATIONS  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations					
		Total Company Per Books (a) (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (c) (Col. 3)	Before Proposed Increase (Col. 4)	Revenue and Expenses from Proposed Increase (e) (Col. 5)	After Proposed Increase (Col. 6)
1	Electric operating revenue	\$ 7,273,365	\$ 4,904,084	\$ (109,378)	\$ 4,794,706	\$ 377,368	\$ 5,172,074
	Electric operating expenses:						
	Operation and maintenance:						
2	Fuel used in electric generation	1,504,692	989,374	172,162	1,161,536	-	1,161,536
3	Purchased power	317,798	194,348	(170,936)	23,412	-	23,412
4	Other operation and maintenance expense	2,029,601	1,375,939	(212,083)	1,163,856	1,433	1,165,289
5	Depreciation and amortization	1,193,762	838,805	328,018	1,166,822	-	1,166,822
6	General taxes	291,829	194,681	17,475	212,156	-	212,156
7	Interest on customer deposits	8,169	7,130	-	7,130	-	7,130
8	Net income taxes	340,714	224,997	(43,203)	181,794	87,588	269,382
9	EDIT Amortization			(29,734)	(29,734)		(29,734)
10	Amortization of investment tax credit	(5,259)	(3,526)	690	(2,836)	-	(2,836)
11	Total electric operating expenses	5,681,305	3,821,748	62,389	3,884,137	89,021	3,973,159
12	Operating income	\$ 1,592,059	\$ 1,082,336	\$ (171,767)	\$ 910,569	\$ 288,347	\$ 1,198,916
13	Original cost rate base (e)	\$ 21,361,527	\$ 14,556,650	\$ 2,428,942 (d)	\$ 16,985,592	\$ 40,592 (f)	\$ 17,026,184
14	Rate of return on North Carolina retail rate base		7.44%		5.36%		7.04%

Notes: (a) From Form E-1 Item 45A  
 (b) Reclassifies interest on customer deposits to electric operating expense.  
 (c) From Page 3, Line 35.  
 (d) From Page 4, Line 9.  
 (e) From Page 2.  
 (f) Reflects an increase in operating funds per lead-lag study for the adjusted total requirements in this rate case excluding the portion already adjusted in Col. 3, Line 12.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL REVENUE REQUIREMENT**  
**FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Dec. 31, 2018 Amount (Col. 1)	Pro forma Ratio (Col. 2)	North Carolina Retail Operations			After Proposed Increase		
				Before Proposed Increase			Embedded		
				Retail Rate Base (Col. 3)	Cost/Return % (Col. 4)	Operating Income (Col. 5)	Retail Rate Base (Col. 6)	Cost/Return % (Col. 7)	Operating Income (Col. 8)
1	Long-term debt	\$ 10,993,064	48.00%	\$ 8,153,084	4.27%	\$ 348,137	\$ 8,172,568	4.27%	\$ 348,969
2	Members' equity (a)	11,682,367	52.00%	8,832,508	6.37%	562,432	8,853,616	9.60%	849,947
3	Total	\$ 22,675,431	100.00%	\$ 16,985,592 (b)		\$ 910,569 (c)	\$ 17,026,184 (b)		\$ 1,198,916
4	Operating income before increase (Line 3, Column 5)								910,569
5	Additional operating income required (Line 3 minus Line 4)								288,347
6	Calculate income tax on incremental interest expense due to increase in cash working capital in proposed revenue								(194)
7	Regulatory fee (.12967%), uncollectibles rate (.2501%) and income taxes (23.3503%)								89,216
8	Additional revenue requirement								\$ 377,368

Notes: (a) The equivalent of common equity for a limited liability company.  
 (b) From Page 1, Line 12, Column 4 and Column 6.  
 (c) From Page 1, Line 11, Column 4.

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Electric Operating Revenue (Col. 1)	Fuel Used in Electric Generation (Col. 2)	Purchased Power (Col. 3)	Other O&M Expense (Col. 4)	Depreciation and Amortization (Col. 5)	General Taxes (Col. 6)	Income Taxes 23.6519% (Col. 7)	EDIT Amortization	Amortization of ITC (Col. 8)	Operating Income
1	Annualize retail revenues for current rates	\$ (110,407)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (826)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,588)	-	\$ -	(83,954)
2	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	205,105	(169,854)	(21,892)	(3,277)	-	(3,288)	-	-	(10,794)
2E	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	-	-	-	3,277	-	(765)	-	-	(2,512)
3	Normalize for weather	(105,586)	(26,163)	-	(416)	-	-	(19,378)	-	-	(63,609)
3F	Normalize for weather - Supplemental	12,757	1,138	-	48	-	-	2,702	-	-	8,869
4	Annualize revenues for customer growth	9,942	2,775	-	39	-	-	1,664	-	-	5,464
4J	Annualize revenues for customer growth - Second Settlement	20,525	2,170	-	2,315	-	-	3,745	-	-	12,295
5	Eliminate unbilled revenues	26,204	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	-	-	20,085
6	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	50,669	(16,862)	(1,092)	(117,348)	(3,071)	(10)	60,905	-	-	128,138
6F	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders - Supplemental	-	-	-	(24)	27	-	(1)	-	-	(2)
7	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	-	-	-	(3,301)	-	-	771	-	-	2,530
7J	Adjust O&M for executive compensation - Second Settlement	-	-	-	(238)	-	-	55	-	-	182
8	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	59,172	-	(13,817)	-	690	(46,045)
8E	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(121)	-	28	-	-	92
9	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	7,469.73	(1,744)	-	-	(5,726)
10	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service	-	-	-	-	50,629	6,771	(13,403)	-	-	(43,998)
10CR	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	22,716	4,504	(6,356)	-	-	(20,864)
11	Amortize deferred environmental costs	-	-	-	-	95,913	-	(22,396)	-	-	(73,517)
11J	Adjust deferred environmental - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	(8,814)	-	2,058	-	-	6,756
12	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	-	-	-	2,631	-	-	(614)	-	-	(2,017)
12J	Adjust non-labor expenses - Second Settlement	-	-	-	1,963	-	-	(458)	-	-	(1,505)
13	Normalize O&M labor expenses	-	-	-	(23,765)	-	(1,162)	5,820	-	-	19,106
13H	Adjust Normalization O&M Labor Expenses - Second Settlement	-	-	-	(4,363)	-	138	987	-	-	3,238
14	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	(1,433)	-	-	335	-	-	1,099
14E	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	(2,126)	-	-	496	-	-	1,630
15	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs	-	-	-	(2,138)	-	-	499	-	-	1,639
15E	Adjust Levelized nuclear refueling outage costs - Supplemental	-	-	-	192	-	-	(45)	-	-	(147)
16	Amortize rate case costs	-	-	-	801	-	-	(187)	-	-	(614)
16G	Adjust Amortize Rate Case costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Adjust aviation expenses	-	-	-	(1,986)	-	(27)	470	-	-	1,543
17G	Adjust aviation expenses - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(318)	-	-	74	-	-	244
18	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	-	-	-	1,408	62,706	56	(14,984)	-	-	(49,187)
19	Adjust for Merger Related Costs	-	-	-	(5,530)	(21)	(73)	1,313	-	-	4,311
19H	Adjust Merger related Costs - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	8	-	-	27

McManeus Exhibit 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net Accelerated Depreciation  
 Page 3b

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Electric Operating Revenue (Col. 1)	Fuel Used in Electric Generation (Col. 2)	Purchased Power (Col. 3)	Other O&M Expense (Col. 4)	Depreciation and Amortization (Col. 5)	General Taxes (Col. 6)	Income Taxes 23.6519% (Col. 7)	EDIT Amortization (Col. 8)	Amortization of ITC (Col. 8)	Operating Income
20	* Amortize Severance Costs	-	-	-	(46,208)	-	-	10,790	-	-	35,418
20G	Adjust amortization of Severance Costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(1,255)	-	-	293	-	-	962
21	Adjust NC income taxes for rate change	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,707)	-	-	2,707
22	* Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,580)	-	-	2,580
22CR	Adjust Synchronize Interest Expense - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,646)	-	-	4,646
23	* Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	-	-	(103)
23CR	Adjust Cash Working Capital - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	-	-	101
24	Adjust coal inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	* Adjust for credit card fees	-	-	-	8,774	-	-	(2,049)	-	-	(6,725)
25F	Adjust Credit Card Fees - Supplemental	-	-	-	202	-	-	(47)	-	-	(155)
26	* Adjust Depreciation for new rates	-	-	-	-	72,133	-	(16,843)	-	-	(55,290)
26CR	Adjust Depreciation for new rates - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	(22,397)	-	5,230	-	-	17,167
27	Adjust vegetation management expenses	-	-	-	7,739	-	-	(1,807)	-	-	(5,932)
28	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs	-	-	-	-	(1,808)	-	422	-	-	1,386
29	* Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs	-	-	-	-	24,179	-	(5,646)	-	-	(18,533)
29H	Remove storm costs for securitization - Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(24,588)	-	5,741	-	-	18,846
30	Adjust Other Revenue	(9,502)	-	-	(36)	-	-	(2,210)	-	-	(7,256)
31	Adjust for change in NCUC regulatory fee-DEC	-	-	-	(500)	-	-	117	-	-	383
32	* Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale	-	-	-	(1,560)	1,773	(193)	(5)	-	-	(16)
32E	Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	36	-	(8)	-	-	(27)
33D	Correct Lead Lag Per Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34F	Remove Certain Test Period Expenses - Rebuttal	-	-	-	(271)	-	-	63	-	-	208
35G	Amortize Protected EDIT - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,943	(29,734)	-	22,791
36J	Settlement adjustment to remove certain items Second Settlement	-	-	-	(4,272)	(413)	-	1,094	-	-	3,591
37G	Storm Normalization - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	1,610	-	-	(376)	-	-	(1,234)
38J	Adjust Rate base for EDIT per settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	690
39	Total adjustments - Original Filing	\$ (142,660)	\$ 168,854	\$ (170,936)	\$ (205,547)	\$ 358,330	\$ 12,832	\$ (59,918)	\$ -	\$ 690	\$ (246,966)
39CR	Changes in Second Settlement - Commission Request	\$ 33,282	\$ 3,308	\$ -	\$ (6,536)	\$ (30,312)	\$ 4,642	\$ 16,715	\$ (29,734)	\$ -	\$ 75,189
	Total Adjustments	\$ (109,378)	\$ 172,162	\$ (170,936)	\$ (212,083)	\$ 328,018	\$ 17,475	\$ (43,203)	\$ (29,734)	\$ 690	\$ (171,767)

Notes: \* Identification required by NCUC Rule R1-17(b)

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	EPIS	Accum Deprec	Materials & Supplies	Working Capital	ADIT	Operating Reserves	CWIP	Rate Base	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact	R/B Rev Req Impact	Total Rev Req Impact
1	Annualize retail revenues for current rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 109,999	-	109,999
2	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,136	-	14,136
2E	Update fuel costs to proposed rate - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,289	-	3,289
3	Normalize for weather	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 83,303	-	83,303
3F	Normalize for weather - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (11,615)	0	(11,615)
4	Annualize revenues for customer growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (7,155)	-	(7,155)
4J	Annualize revenues for customer growth - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (16,102)	-	(16,102)
5	Eliminate unbilled revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (26,304)	-	(26,304)
6	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(18,328)	4,243	(42,354)	(19,404)	12,472	-	-	(63,371)	\$ (167,811)	(5,447)	(173,257)
6F	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders - Supplemental	929	(206)	-	(37,184)	-	-	-	(36,462)	\$ 2	(3,134)	(3,131)
7	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (3,314)	-	(3,314)
7J	Adjust O&M for executive compensation - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (238)	-	(238)
8	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,301	-	60,301
8E	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (121)	-	(121)
9	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,498	-	7,498
10	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service	1,355,958	(619,363)	-	(4,945)	(17,144)	-	-	714,506	\$ 57,620	61,412	119,031
10CR	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service - Commission Request	855,724	(210,833)	-	43,220	(26,302)	-	-	661,809	\$ 27,324	56,862	84,207
11	Amortize deferred environmental costs	-	-	-	383,653	(89,584)	-	-	294,069	\$ 96,279	25,275	121,554
11J	Adjust deferred environmental - Second Settlement	-	-	-	(1,035)	242	-	-	(793)	\$ (8,847)	(68)	(8,916)
12	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,641	-	2,641
12J	Adjust non-labor expenses - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,970	-	1,970
13	Normalize O&M labor expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (25,021)	-	(25,021)
13H	Adjust Normalization O&M Labor Expenses - Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (4,241)	-	(4,241)
14	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (1,439)	-	(1,439)
14E	Update benefits costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (2,134)	-	(2,134)
15	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (2,146)	-	(2,146)
15E	Adjust Levelized nuclear refueling outage costs - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 183	-	183
16	Amortize rate case costs	-	-	-	3,080	(719)	-	-	2,361	\$ 804	203	1,007
16G	Adjust Amortize Rate Case costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(3,060)	719	-	-	(2,361)	\$ -	(203)	(203)
17	Adjust aviation expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (2,021)	-	(2,021)
17G	Adjust aviation expenses - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (319)	-	(319)
18	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	-	-	-	(139,897)	32,666	-	-	(107,231)	\$ 64,415	(9,216)	55,199
19	Adjust for Merger Related Costs	-	338	-	-	-	-	-	338	\$ (5,645)	29	(5,616)
19H	Adjust Merger related Costs - Second Supplemental	(1,577)	107	-	-	-	-	-	(1,469)	\$ (35)	(126)	(162)

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 DETAIL OF ACCOUNTING ADJUSTMENTS-NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL  
 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	EPIS	Accum Deprec	Materials & Supplies	Working Capital	ADIT	Operating Reserves	CWIP	Rate Base	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact	R/B Rev Req Impact	Total Rev Req Impact
20	* Amortize Severance Costs	-	-	-	46,113	(10,767)	-	-	35,345	\$ (46,384)	3,038	(43,346)
20G	Adjust amortization of Severance Costs - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	(46,113)	10,767	-	-	(35,345)	\$ (1,260)	(3,038)	(4,298)
21	Adjust INC income taxes for rate change	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (3,545)	-	(3,545)
22	* Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (3,379)	-	(3,379)
22CR	Adjust Synchronize Interest Expense - Commission Request	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (6,085)	-	(6,085)
23	* Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue	-	-	-	(20,794)	-	-	-	(20,794)	\$ 135	(1,787)	(1,652)
23CR	Adjust Cash Working Capital - Commission Request	-	-	-	20,368	-	-	-	20,368	\$ (132)	1,751	1,618
24	Adjust coal inventory	-	-	3,848	-	-	-	-	3,848	\$ -	331	331
25	* Adjust for credit card fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,808	-	8,808
25F	Adjust Credit Card Fees - Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 203	-	203
26	* Adjust Depreciation for new rates	-	(72,913)	-	-	-	-	-	(72,913)	\$ 72,408	(6,267)	66,141
26CR	Adjust Depreciation for new rates - Commission Request	-	(2)	-	(179,026)	41,803	-	-	(137,224)	\$ (22,482)	(11,794)	(34,277)
27	Adjust vegetation management expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,768	-	7,768
28	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (1,815)	-	(1,815)
29	* Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs	-	-	-	169,251	(39,520)	-	-	129,730	\$ 24,271	11,150	35,421
29H	Remove storm costs for securitization - Second Supplemental	(18,575)	578	-	(169,251)	39,520	-	-	(147,727)	\$ (24,881)	(12,697)	(37,379)
30	Adjust Other Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 9,502	-	9,502
31	Adjust for change in NCLC regulatory fee-DEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (502)	-	(502)
32	* Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale	(36,522)	14,093	(146)	19,280	(4,502)	-	-	(7,797)	\$ 20	(670)	(650)
32E	Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale	36,522	(14,093)	-	214	(50)	-	-	22,593	\$ 36	1,942	1,978
33D	Correct Lead Lag Per Books	-	-	-	(16,472)	-	-	-	(16,472)	\$ -	(1,416)	(1,416)
34F	Remove Certain Test Period Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ (272)	-	(272)
35G	Amortize Protected EDIT - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	29,734	(6,943)	-	-	22,791	\$ (29,847)	1,959	(27,888)
36J	Settlement adjustment to remove certain items Second Settlement	(12,880)	413	-	-	-	-	-	(12,467)	\$ (4,703)	(1,071)	(5,774)
37G	Storm Normalization - Supplemental Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,616	-	1,616
38J	Adjust Rate base for EDIT per settlement	-	-	-	-	1,183,610	-	-	1,183,610	\$ -	101,731	101,731
39	Total adjustments - Original Filing	\$ 1,301,107	\$ (673,602)	\$ (38,652)	\$ 436,337	\$ (117,099)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 908,092	\$ 323,429	\$ 78,050	\$ 401,480
39CR	Changes in Second Settlement + Commission Request	860,143	(224,035)	-	(358,626)	1,243,367	-	-	1,520,850	(98,481)	1,907,177	32,236
	Total Adjustments	\$ 2,161,250	\$ (897,637)	\$ (38,652)	\$ 77,711	\$ 1,126,269	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,428,942	\$ 224,948	\$ 208,767	\$ 433,715
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Notes: \* Identification required by NCLC Rule R1-17(b)

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**ORIGINAL COST RATE BASE-ELECTRIC OPERATIONS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Page Reference	North Carolina Retail Operations			
			Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Electric plant in service	4a	\$ 41,057,320	\$ 27,969,103	\$ 2,161,250	\$ 30,130,353
2	Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	4b	(15,830,487)	(10,810,668)	(897,636)	(11,708,304)
3	Net electric plant		25,226,833	17,158,435	1,263,614	18,422,049
4	Add: Materials and supplies	4c	994,443	678,077	(38,652)	639,426
5	Working capital investment	4d	(406,979)	(253,955)	77,711	(176,245)
6	Less: Accumulated deferred taxes		(3,824,449)	(2,601,854)	1,126,269 (a)	(1,475,585)
7	Operating reserves		(628,321)	(424,053)	-	(424,053)
8	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-
9	Total		\$ 21,361,527	\$ 14,556,650	\$ 2,428,942	\$ 16,985,592

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC  
 ELECTRIC PLANT IN SERVICE AT ORIGINAL COST  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	North Carolina Retail Operations		
			Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Production Plant	\$ 22,181,205	\$ 14,978,527	\$ 855,692	\$ 15,834,219
2	Transmission Plant	4,052,747	2,179,775	281,942	2,461,717
3	Distribution Plant	12,085,804	8,938,158	848,858	9,787,016
4	General Plant	1,212,985	830,763	121,110	951,873
5	Intangible Plant	986,751	687,541	53,649	741,191
6	Subtotal	40,519,492 (a)	27,614,764	2,161,250	29,776,015
7	Nuclear Fuel (Net)	537,828	354,338	-	354,338
8	Total electric plant in service	\$ 41,057,320	\$ 27,969,103	\$ 2,161,250	\$ 30,130,353

Notes: (a) Excludes asset retirement obligations, electric plant held for future use, and electric plant acquisition adjustments totaling \$642,372 thousand.  
 (b) Reflects certain plant in service additions/retirements through January 2020, and a reduction for solar electric plant recovered through the REPS rider.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION - ELECTRIC PLANT IN SERVICE**  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

No.	Description	Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	North Carolina Retail Operations		
			Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Production Reserve	\$ (8,604,490)	\$ (5,795,067)	\$ (573,941)	\$ (6,369,008)
2	Transmission Reserve	(1,385,391)	(745,942)	(97,512)	(843,455)
3	Distribution Reserve	(4,816,028)	(3,561,642)	(127,141)	(3,688,783)
4	General Reserve	(414,681)	(285,334)	(86,217)	(321,551)
5	Intangible Reserve	(609,897)	(422,682)	(62,825)	(485,507)
6	Total	<u>\$ (15,830,487)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$ (10,810,668)</u>	<u>\$ (897,636)</u>
7					<u>\$ (11,708,304)</u>

The annual composite rates based on the new depreciation study for computing depreciation (straight-line method) are shown below:

8	Steam production plant	4.40%
9	Nuclear production plant	3.60%
10	Hydro production plant	2.00%
11	Other production plant	3.21%
12	Transmission plant	2.23%
13	Distribution plant	2.28%
14	General plant	Various
15	Intangible plant	20.00%

Notes: (a) Excludes accumulated amortization of electric plant acquisition adjustment and accumulated depreciation related to asset retirement obligations totaling (\$107,345) thousand.

(b) Consists of adjustments to depreciation for year-end plant and certain plant additions/retirements through January 2020.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations			
		Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)
	Fuel Stock:				
1	Coal	\$ 175,291	\$ 115,487	\$ 3,848 [a]	\$ 119,336
2	Gas	45,470	29,957	-	29,957
3	Total fuel stock	220,761	145,444	3,848	149,293
4	Other electric materials and supplies and stores clearing	773,682	532,633	(42,500) [b]	490,133
5	Total Materials and Supplies	\$ 994,443	\$ 678,077	\$ (38,652)	\$ 639,426

Notes: (a) Adjusts coal inventory to reflect the targeted inventory level of 35 days at full load.

(b) Eliminates (\$42,354) thousand of costs recorded in connection with non-fuel riders and (\$146) related to sale of hydro plants.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**WORKING CAPITAL INVESTMENT**  
 DECEMBER 31, 2018  
 (Thousands of Dollars)

Line No.	Description	North Carolina Retail Operations					
		Total Company Per Books (Col. 1)	Per Books (Col. 2)	Accounting Adjustments (Col. 3)	As Adjusted (Col. 4)	Impact of Rev Incr (Col. 5)	With Rev Incr (Col. 6)
1	Required bank balance	\$ 300	\$ 204	\$ -	\$ 204		\$ 204
2	Investor advanced funds: Operating funds per lead-lag study	260,829	177,740 (a)	(16,898) (b)	160,842	40,592 (c)	201,434
3	Unamortized Debt	114,911	78,306	-	78,306	-	78,306
4	Pension Funding	580,864	394,363	-	394,363	-	394,363
5	Injuries and Damages	705,912	477,557	-	477,557	-	477,557
6	Regulatory Asset and Liability - Tax	(3,338,909)	(2,208,434)	-	(2,208,434)	-	(2,208,434)
7	Other	1,395,698	922,916	94,609	1,017,525	-	1,017,525
8	Total investor advanced funds	(280,695)	(157,552)	77,711	(79,842)	40,592	(39,249)
9	Less: customer deposits	(126,585)	(96,608)	-	(96,608)	-	(96,608)
10	Total working capital investment	\$ (406,979)	\$ (253,955)	\$ 77,711	\$ (176,245)	\$ 40,592	\$ (135,652)

Notes: (a) From Speros Exhibit 2, Line 19.  
 (b) Reflects a decrease in 'operating funds per lead-lag study' for the adjusted total requirements in this rate case.  
 (c) Reflects an increase in 'operating funds per lead-lag study' for the impact of the revenue increase.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-1000  
Narrative  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts depreciation expense, general taxes, income taxes, electric plant in service, accumulated depreciation and accumulated deferred income taxes to reflect net additions to plant in service.

#### The impact to operating income is determined as follows:

The adjustment to depreciation expense reflects a full year's level of depreciation on net additions to plant in service by multiplying the projected net additions to electric plant by depreciation rates based on the new depreciation study.

The adjustment to general taxes reflects estimated annual property tax expense related to the net additions to plant in service. Property taxes are estimated by multiplying the projected net additions to electric plant by a combined North Carolina and South Carolina property tax rate.

The impact to income taxes is determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

#### The impact to rate base is determined as follows:

The adjustment to electric plant in service reflects projected updates to electric plant in service through May 2020.

The adjustment to accumulated depreciation reflects projected updates to the accumulated depreciation balance through May 2020 and annualized depreciation expense based on forecasted May 2020 electric plant in service balances.

The adjustment to working capital investments reflects projected updates to the unrecovered net book value of retired meters regulatory asset through May 2020.

The adjustment to accumulated deferred income taxes reflects the impacts of forecasted bonus depreciation on gross plant additions through May 2020.

#### September Update

Updated NC-1005, NC-1008, NC-1009 and NC-1010 for actuals through September 2019.

#### October Update

Updated NC-1005, NC-1008, NC-1009 and NC-1010 for actuals through October 2019.

#### November Update

Updated NC-1005, NC-1008, NC-1009 and NC-1010 for actuals through November 2019.

#### December Update

Updated NC-1005, NC-1006, NC-1007, NC-1008, NC-1009 and NC-1010 for actuals through December 2019.

#### January Update

Updated NC-1001, NC-1005, NC-1006, NC-1007, NC-1008, NC-1009 and NC-1010 for actuals through January 2020.

Updated NC-1004 for revised estimated 2019 bonus depreciation.

Updated NC-1002, NC-1003, and NC-1006 for updated solar percentages being recovered in the REPS rider.

Updated NC-1001 to remove the impact of AMR meter retirements from the depreciation expense calculation.

#### Extended Settlement-May

Updated all tabs for actuals through May 2020.

#### Commission Request

Updated NC-1001 to offset proposed accelerated depreciation related to updating retirement dates for Cliffside 5 and Allen with a reserve reclassified from unprotected EDIT.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1000  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Line No.	Description	Source	Total NC Retail Commission Request	Total NC Retail May - Second Supplemental	Total NC Retail January	Total NC Retail Application	Total NC Retail Change
1							
2	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Income Statement Line Items</b>						
3							
4	Electric operating revenue		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5							
6	Electric operating expenses:						
7	Operation and maintenance						
8	Fuel used in electric generation		-	-	-	-	-
9	Purchased power		-	-	-	-	-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense		-	-	-	-	-
11	Depreciation and amortization	NC-1001	73,346	75,055	61,010	50,629	22,716
12	General taxes	NC-1001	11,276	11,276	9,257	6,771	4,504
13	Interest on customer deposits		-	-	-	-	-
14	Income taxes	NC-1001	(19,759)	(20,158)	(16,407)	(13,403)	(6,356)
15	Amortization of investment tax credit		-	-	-	-	-
16							
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15	64,862	66,172	53,859	43,998	20,864
18							
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$ (64,862)	\$ (66,172)	\$ (53,859)	\$ (43,998)	\$ (20,864)
20							
21	Notes:						
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue						
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense						
24							
25							
26	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line Items</b>						
27							
28	Electric plant in service	NC-1001	\$ 2,211,682	\$ 2,211,682	\$ 1,817,054	\$ 1,355,958	\$ 855,724
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization	NC-1001	(830,195)	(830,195)	(606,554)	(619,363)	(210,833)
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29	\$ 1,381,486	\$ 1,381,486	\$ 1,210,500	\$ 736,595	\$ 644,891
31							
32	Add:						
33	Materials and supplies		-	-	-	-	-
34	Working capital investment		38,275	38,275	39,542	(4,945)	43,220
35			-	-	-	-	-
36							
37	Less:						
38	Accumulated deferred taxes	NC-1001	(43,445)	(43,445)	(42,256)	(17,144)	(26,302)
39	Operating reserves		-	-	-	-	-
40			-	-	-	-	-
41							
42	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-	-
43							
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$ 1,376,315	\$ 1,376,315	\$ 1,207,785	\$ 714,506	\$ 661,809
45							
46	Note:						
47	Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base						

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1001  
Page 1 of 2  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Line No.	Description	Electric Plant	Depr Rate	Depr.	Total Carolinas	NC Retail Allocation	Total NC Retail
1	<u>Impact to Rate Base Line Items</u>						
2	<u>Total net additions to electric plant:</u>						
3	Fossil	\$ 618,319	[1] 4.40%	[2] \$ 27,206			
4	Nuclear	303,398	[1] 3.60%	[2] 10,922			
5	Hydro	246,162	[1] 2.00%	[2] 4,923			
6	Other Production	145,946	[1] 3.21%	[2] 4,685			
7	Transmission	538,358	[1] 2.23%	[2] 12,005			
8	Distribution	1,237,023	[1] 2.20%	[17] 27,242			
9	Distribution - AMR Meter Retirements	(64,116)	[16]				
10	General	175,465	[1] 5.27%	[2] 9,247			
11	Intangible	77,728	[1]	[13] 14,505			
12	Total net additions to depreciable electric plant (L3 through L11)	<u>\$ 3,278,282</u>		<u>\$ 110,737</u>			
13							
14	<u>Summary of impacts to rate base</u>						
15	<u>Net additions to total electric plant in service:</u>						
16	Production (Sum of L3 through L6)				\$ 1,313,824	67.4345% [4]	\$ 885,971
17	Transmission (L7)				538,358	52.6634% [5]	283,518
18	Distribution (L8 + L9)				1,172,906	73.9558% [6]	867,433
19	General (L10)				175,465	69.0221% [7]	121,110
20	Intangible (L11)				77,728	69.0221% [7]	53,649
21	Impact to electric plant in service (Sum L16 through L20)				<u>\$ 3,278,282</u>		<u>\$ 2,211,682</u>
22							
23	<u>Accumulated depreciation &amp; amortization:</u>						
24	Production				\$ (839,031) [3]	67.4345% [4]	\$ (565,797)
25	Transmission				(43,067) [3]	52.6634% [5]	(22,680)
26	Distribution				(157,316) [3]	73.9558% [6]	(116,344)
27	General				(44,639) [3]	69.0221% [7]	(30,811)
28	Intangible				(96,840) [3]	69.0221% [7]	(66,841)
29	Adjustment to accumulated depreciation & amortization (Sum L24 through L28)				<u>\$ (1,180,894)</u>		<u>\$ (802,474)</u>
30	Additional adjustment for May 31, 2020 annualization				<u>\$ (46,367) [14]</u>		<u>\$ (27,722) [14]</u>
31	Impact to accumulated depreciation and amortization (L29 + L30)				<u>\$ (1,227,260)</u>		<u>\$ (830,195)</u>
32							
33	<u>Net electric plant:</u>						
34	Production (L16 + L24)				\$ 474,793		\$ 320,175
35	Transmission (L17 + L25)				495,292		260,838
36	Distribution (L18 + L26)				1,015,590		751,089
37	General (L19 + L27)				130,826		90,299
38	Intangible (L20 + L28)				(19,113)		(13,192)
39	Adjustment to net plant (Sum L34 through L38)				<u>\$ 2,097,389</u>		<u>\$ 1,409,208</u>
40	Additional adjustment for May 31, 2020 annualization				<u>\$ (46,367) [14]</u>		<u>\$ (27,722) [14]</u>
41	Total net plant (L39 + L40)				<u>\$ 2,051,022</u>		<u>\$ 1,381,486</u>
42							
43	<u>Working capital investment:</u>						
44	Net change in NC Unrecovered NBV of Retired Meters				<u>\$ 38,275 [15]</u>		<u>\$ 38,275</u>
45	Impact to working capital investment (L44)				<u>\$ 38,275</u>		<u>\$ 38,275</u>
46							
47	<u>Accumulated deferred income tax:</u>						
48	<u>Resulting from additional bonus depreciation:</u>						
49	Production				\$ (39,440) [8]	68.0166% [9]	\$ (26,826)
50	Transmission				(3,859) [8]	68.0166% [9]	(2,625)
51	Distribution				(4,532) [8]	68.0166% [9]	(3,083)
52	General & Intangible				(2,903) [8]	68.0166% [9]	(1,975)
53	Adjustment resulting from additional bonus depreciation (Sum L49 through L52)				<u>\$ (50,735)</u>		<u>\$ (34,508)</u>
54	Adjustment resulting from working capital investment				<u>\$ (8,937) [15]</u>		<u>\$ (8,937) [15]</u>
55	Impact to accumulated deferred income tax (L53 + L54)				<u>\$ (59,672)</u>		<u>\$ (43,445)</u>
56							
57	Impact to rate base (L41 + L45 + L55)				<u>\$ 2,029,624</u>		<u>\$ 1,376,315</u>

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1001  
Page 2 of 2  
Commission Request

Line No.	Description	Total Carolinas	NC Retail Allocation	Total NC Retail
58	<u>Impact to Income Statement Line Items</u>			
59	<u>Depreciation and amortization:</u>			
60	Production (Sum of L3 through L6)	\$ 47,736	67.4345% [4]	\$ 32,191
61	Transmission (L7)	12,005	52.6634% [5]	6,322
62	Distribution (L8)	27,242	73.9558% [6]	20,147
63	General & Intangible (Sum of L10 through L11)	23,752	69.0221% [7]	16,394
64	<u>Adjust for amortization of accelerated depreciation reserve</u>	<u>(2,535) [18]</u>	<u>67.4345% [4]</u>	<u>(1,710)</u>
65	Impact to depreciation and amortization (Sum L60 through L64)	\$ 108,202		\$ 73,346
66				
67	<u>General taxes:</u>			
68	Average property tax rate - North Carolina	0.21486% [10]		
69	Average property tax rate - South Carolina	0.30770% [10]		
70	Average property tax rate-Combined NC and SC (L68 + L69)	0.52256%		
71				
72	Production - Excluding Solar ((L16 - NC-1002 Line 17) x L70)	\$ 6,863	67.4345% [4]	\$ 4,628
73	Production - Solar	1 [12]	67.4345% [4]	0
74	Transmission (L17 x L70)	2,813	52.6634% [5]	1,482
75	Distribution (L18 x L70)	6,129	73.9558% [6]	4,533
76	General (L19 x L70)	917	69.0221% [7]	633
77	Impact to general taxes (Sum L72 through L76)	\$ 16,723		\$ 11,276
78				
79	Taxable income (-L65 - L77)	\$ (124,924)		\$ (84,621)
80	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [11]		23.3503% [11]
81	Impact to income taxes (L79 x L80)	\$ (29,170)		\$ (19,759)
82				
83	Impact to operating income (L79 - L81)	\$ (95,754)		\$ (64,862)

[1] NC-1002 - Net Plant Adds

[2] NC-2602 - Comparison of Current and Proposed Depreciation as of December 31, 2018, Proposed Rate Column

[3] NC-1003 - Accumulated Depreciation

[4] Allocation Factor - All Production Demand

[5] Allocation Factor - All Transmission Demand

[6] Allocation Factor - All - Dist Plant - DEC

[7] Allocation Factor - All - Intang and Gen PIt

[8] NC-1004 - Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes Calculation

[9] Allocation Factor - All - NETPLT w Nfuel

[10] NC-0901 - Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances, Line 13

[11] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Composite Tax Rate, Line 10

[12] NC-1002 - Net Plant Additions - Solar additions are included at 20% of total based on property tax exclusion for solar assets per Duke Energy Carolinas Tax Department.

[13] Updated annualized depreciation on intangible additions per Asset Accounting.

[14] NC-1006 - Accumulated Depreciation Annualization Adjustment

[15] NC-1005 - NC Unrecovered Net Book Value of Retired Meters, Line 24 and Line 28

[16] AMR meter retirements from Asset Accounting. AMR meter retirements should not have an impact on depreciation expense, recovering retired AMR meters in reg :

[17] Distribution composite rate without AMR meter line from the proposed 2018 Depreciation Study

[18] Amortization of accelerated depr reserve removes the impact in post test year additions depreciation expense of accelerated depreciation due to updates to Cliffside 5 and Allen.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 (Dollars in thousands)

NC-1002  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net Accelerated Depreciation

Net Plant Adds

Line No.	Item	Total Carolinas	
		Actual [1] Net Change through 05/31/2020	Total Adjusted Net Change Plant in Service
1	<u>Electric Plant in Service:</u>		
2	Steam plant	\$ 618,319	\$ 618,319
3	Nuclear plant	303,398	303,398
4	Hydro plant	246,162	246,162
5	Other production plant	145,869	145,946
6	Transmission plant	538,358	538,358
7	Distribution plant	1,172,906	1,172,906
8	General plant	175,465	175,465
9	Intangible plant	77,728	77,728
10	Total Electric Plant in Service (Sum L2 through L9)	\$ 3,278,205	\$ 3,278,282
11			
12	<u>Solar Electric Plant in Service Included in Line 5 above:</u>		
13	Solar PVDG	\$ (260)	\$ (151)
14	Solar Monroe	(22)	(22)
15	Solar Mocksville	-	-
16	Solar Woodleaf	711	679
17	Total Solar Included in Line 5 above (Sum L13 through L16)	\$ 429	\$ 506

[1] NC-1008 - Plant in Service Balances

[2] Per NC-0603, 41.68% of Solar PVDG costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[3] Per NC-0603, 3.85% of Solar Monroe costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[4] Per NC-0603, 3.71% of Solar Mocksville costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[5] Per NC-0603, 4.50% of Solar Woodleaf costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[6] Excluding the portion of net change related to Solar costs that are collected in the REPS rider.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1003  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Accumulated Depreciation

Line No.	Item	Total Carolinas	
		Actual [1] Net Change through 05/31/2020	Total Adjusted Net Change Accumulated Depreciation
1	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>		
2	Steam plant	\$ (408,202)	\$ (408,202)
3	Nuclear plant	(287,369)	(287,369)
4	Hydro plant	1,464	1,464
5	Other production plant	(146,194)	1,270 [6] (144,924)
6	Transmission plant	(43,067)	(43,067)
7	Distribution plant	(157,316)	(157,316)
8	General plant	(44,639)	(44,639)
9	Intangible plant	(96,840)	(96,840)
10	Total Accumulated Depreciation (Sum L2 through L9)	\$ (1,182,164)	\$ 1,270 (1,180,894)
11			
12	<u>Solar Accumulated Depreciation Included in Line 5 above:</u>		
13	Solar PVDG	\$ (1,989)	\$ 829 [2] \$ (1,160)
14	Solar Monroe	(8,333)	321 [3] (8,012)
15	Solar Mocksville	(2,223)	82 [4] (2,140)
16	Solar Woodleaf	(846)	38 [5] (808)
17	Total Solar Included in Line 5 above (Sum L13 through L16)	\$ (13,390)	\$ 1,270 (12,120)

[1] NC-1009 - Accumulated Depreciation Balances

[2] Per NC-0603, 41.68% of Solar PVDG costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis

[3] Per NC-0603, 3.85% of Solar Monroe costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis

[4] Per NC-0603, 3.71% of Solar Mocksville costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis

[5] Per NC-0603, 4.50% of Solar Woodleaf costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis

[6] Excluding the portion of net change related to Solar costs that are collected in the REPS rider.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1004  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Accumulated Deferred Income Taxes Calculation

Line <u>No.</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Total Carolinas Forecasted Bonus Depreciation through 05/31/2020</u>
1	<u>Bonus Depreciation</u>	
2	Steam plant	\$ 87,993
3	Nuclear plant	7,613
4	Hydro plant	67,740
5	Other production plant	5,562
6	Transmission plant	16,525
7	Distribution plant	19,410
8	General plant	660
9	Intangible plant	11,774
10	Total Accumulated Depreciation (Sum L2 through L9)	<u>\$ 217,278</u>
11		
12	Statutory tax rate	23.3503%
13		
14	<u>Accumulated deferred income taxes (resulting from additional bonus depreciation):</u>	
15	Steam plant (-L2 x L12)	\$ (20,547)
16	Nuclear plant (-L3 x L12)	(1,778)
17	Hydro plant (-L4 x L12)	(15,818)
18	Other production plant (-L5 x L12)	(1,299)
19	Transmission plant (-L6 x L12)	(3,859)
20	Distribution plant (-L7 x L12)	(4,532)
21	General plant (-L8 x L12)	(154)
22	Intangible plant (-L9 x L12)	(2,749)
23	Impact to accumulated deferred income taxes (Sum L15 through L22)	<u>\$ (50,735)</u>

[1] Forecasted amounts provided by Duke Energy Carolinas - Tax Department

[2] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Composite Tax Rate, Line 10

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1005  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

NC Unrecovered Net Book Value of Retired Meters

Line No.	Description	Total NC Retail
1	<u>NC Unrecovered NBV of Retired Meter Reg Asset Balance:</u>	
2	Dec 2018	\$ 66,567,437 [1]
3	Jan 2019	62,712,581 [2]
4	Feb 2019	62,712,581 [2]
5	Mar 2019	67,627,973 [2]
6	Apr 2019	67,627,973 [2]
7	May 2019	67,627,973 [2]
8	Jun 2019	102,882,945 [2]
9	Jul 2019	102,882,945 [2]
10	Aug 2019	102,882,945 [2]
11	Sep 2019	105,766,319 [2]
12	Oct 2019	105,766,319 [2]
13	Nov 2019	105,766,319 [2]
14	Dec 2019	106,742,670 [2]
15	Jan 2020	106,109,137 [2]
16	Feb 2020	106,109,137 [2]
17	Mar 2020	104,842,072 [2]
18	Apr 2020	104,842,072 [2]
19	May 2020	104,842,072 [2]
20		
21		
22		
23		
24	Actual net change through 05/31/2020 (L19 - L2)	<u>\$ 38,274,636</u>
25		
26	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [3]
27		
28	Impact to accumulated deferred income taxes (-L24 x L26)	<u>\$ (8,937,223)</u>

[1] E-1 Item 2 - Trial Balance - Account 0182525

[2] Actual amounts provided by Duke Energy Carolinas - Asset Accounting

[3] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Composite Tax Rate, Line 10

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1006  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Accumulated Depreciation Annualization Adjustment

Line No.	Item	Total Carolinas	Adjustments	Total Adjusted Carolinas	NC Retail Allocation	Total NC Retail
1	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>					
2	Production (Line 24)	\$ (19,262) [1]	(1) [6]	\$ (19,263)	67.4345% [7]	\$ (12,990)
3	Production Contra ADC - NC (Line 22)	395 [1]		395	100.0000%	395
4	Production Contra ADC - SC (Line 23)	(5,569) [1]		(5,569)	0.0000%	-
5	Transmission (Line 33)	(4,411) [1]		(4,411)	52.6634% [8]	(2,323)
6	Transmission Contra ADC - NC (Line 31)	(1) [1]		(1)	100.0000%	(1)
7	Transmission Contra ADC - SC (Line 32)	(7) [1]		(7)	0.0000%	-
8	NC Distribution (Line 38)	(7,842) [1]		(7,842)	99.6471% [9]	(7,815)
9	SC Distribution (Line 43)	(2,278) [1]		(2,278)	0.0000% [10]	-
10	Distribution Contra ADC - SC (Line 42)	(42) [1]		(42)	0.0000%	-
11	General (Line 61)	(7,228) [1]		(7,228)	69.0221% [11]	(4,989)
12	General Contra ADC - SC (Line 60)	(122) [1]		(122)	0.0000%	-
13	Intangible (Line 67)	- [1]		-	69.0221% [11]	-
14	Intangible Contra ADC - SC (Line 66)	- [1]		-	0.0000%	-
15	Impact to accum. deprec. (Sum L2 through L14)	\$ (46,365)	\$ (1)	\$ (46,367)		\$ (27,722)
16						
17	<u>Solar Accumulated Depreciation Included in Line 2 above:</u>					
18	Solar PVDG (Line 19)	\$ 14 [1]	(6) [2]	\$ 8		
19	Solar Monroe (Line 17)	1 [1]	(0) [3]	1		
20	Solar Mocksville (Line 16)	(10) [1]	0 [4]	(10)		
21	Solar Woodleaf (Line 18)	(90) [1]	4 [5]	(86)		
22	Total Solar Included in Line 2 above (Sum L18 through L21)	\$ (86)	\$ (1)	\$ (87)		

[1] NC-1007 - Adjustment to Accumulated Depreciation for Annualization of Depreciation Expense at May. 31, 2020

[2] Per NC-0603, 41.68% of Solar PVDG costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[3] Per NC-0603, 3.85% of Solar Monroe costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[4] Per NC-0603, 3.71% of Solar Mocksville costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[5] Per NC-0603, 4.50% of Solar Woodleaf costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[6] Excluding the portion of net change related to Solar costs that are collected in the REPS rider.

[7] Allocation Factor - All Production Demand

[8] Allocation Factor - All Transmission Demand

[9] Allocation Factor - NC - Dist Plant - DEC

[10] Allocation Factor - SC - Dist Plant - DEC

[11] Allocation Factor - All - Intang and Gen Plt

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-1007  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Adjustment to Accumulated Depreciation for Annualization of Depreciation Expense at May 31, 2020

Line No.	Function	Plant in Service [7] 05/31/2020	Depr Rate [8]	Current Rates Calculated Accrual	12ME Depr Booked [9]	Difference
1	<b>STEAM:</b> [1]					
2	- Steam	\$ 9,030,699	3.41%	\$ 307,934	\$ 299,227	\$ 8,707
3	- Steam - Right of Way	2,004	0.00%	-	-	- [2]
4		\$ 9,032,703		\$ 307,934	\$ 299,227	\$ 8,707
5	<b>NUCLEAR:</b> [1]					
6	- Nuclear	\$ 8,821,892	3.39%	\$ 298,707	\$ 289,216	\$ 9,492
7	- Nuclear - Right of Way	957	1.70%	16	16	0
8		\$ 8,822,849		\$ 298,724	\$ 289,232	\$ 9,492
9	<b>HYDRO:</b> [1]					
10	- Hydro/Other	\$ 2,380,127	1.87%	\$ 44,476	\$ 42,246	\$ 2,230
11	- Hydro - Right of Way	23,316	0.62%	144	145	(2)
12		\$ 2,403,443		\$ 44,620	\$ 42,391	\$ 2,229
13	<b>OTHER PRODUCTION:</b> [1]					
14	-Other (CTs)	\$ 3,093,229	2.96%	\$ 91,574	\$ 87,652	\$ 3,922
15	-Other (CTs Land)	-	4.45%	-	-	-
16	-Other (Solar-Mocksville)	31,773	4.98%	1,583	1,573	10
17	-Other (Solar-Monroe)	116,546	5.06%	5,897	5,898	(1)
18	-Other (Solar-Woodleaf)	13,844	5.06%	701	611	90
19	-Other (Solar-Roof top)	29,046	5.42%	1,573	1,588	(14)
20	Other Production	\$ 3,284,439		\$ 101,328	\$ 97,321	\$ 4,007
21	Total Production, Including Contra ADC	\$ 23,543,434		\$ 752,606	\$ 728,171	\$ 24,435
22	Production Contra ADC - NC [6]	(118,546)		(4,028)	(3,633)	(395)
23	Production Contra ADC - SC [6]	(100,304)		(3,371)	(8,940)	5,569
24	Total Production, Excluding Contra ADC	\$ 23,762,284		\$ 760,006	\$ 740,744	\$ 19,262
25						
26	<b>TRANSMISSION:</b> [1]					
27	- Transmission - Right of Way	\$ 163,903	1.15%	\$ 1,885	\$ 1,882	\$ 3
28	- Transmission	4,406,025	2.05%	90,250	85,834	4,416
29	- Transmission Expansion Projects (TEP)	(11,670)	0.00%	(611)	(611)	- [3]
30	Total Transmission, Including Contra ADC	\$ 4,558,257		\$ 91,523	\$ 87,105	\$ 4,419
31	Transmission Plant Contra ADC - NC [6]	(1,028)	2.05%	(21)	(22)	1
32	Transmission Plant Contra ADC - SC [6]	(3,030)	2.05%	(62)	(69)	7
33	Total Transmission, Excluding Contra ADC	\$ 4,562,315		\$ 91,606	\$ 87,196	\$ 4,411
34						
35	<b>DISTRIBUTION:</b> [1]					
36	- Distribution - NC	\$ 9,809,786	2.20%	\$ 215,605	\$ 207,763	\$ 7,842
37	- Distribution - NC - Right of Way	8,620	1.37%	118	117	1
38	Subtotal Distribution NC	\$ 9,818,405		\$ 215,723	\$ 207,881	\$ 7,842
39	- Distribution Plant- SC	3,381,133	2.20%	74,312	71,993	2,320
40	- Distribution - SC - Right of Way	1,015	1.37%	14	14	(0)
41	Subtotal Distr. SC, Including Contra ADC	\$ 3,382,148		\$ 74,326	\$ 72,007	\$ 2,320
42	Distribution Plant - SC - Contra ADC [6]	(535)		(11)	(53)	42
43	Subtotal Distr. SC, Excluding Contra ADC	\$ 3,382,683		\$ 74,338	\$ 72,060	\$ 2,278
44	Total Distribution Excluding Contra	\$ 13,201,088		\$ 290,061	\$ 279,941	\$ 10,120
45						
46	<b>GENERAL:</b> [1]					
47	Structures/Lease Improvements	\$ 711,979	3.22%	\$ 22,926	\$ 22,289	\$ 637
48	Furniture and Equipment	65,306	6.67%	4,356	3,990	366
49	EDP Computer	133,448	12.50%	16,681	15,347	1,334
50	Vehicles	13,370	n/a	-	-	- [4]
51	Construction Equipment	16,176	n/a	-	-	- [4]
52	Stores Equipment	1,101	5.00%	55	52	3
53	Tools, Shop and Garage Equipment	111,955	5.00%	5,598	5,428	170
54	Laboratory Equipment	6,314	6.67%	421	417	4
55	Power Operated Equipment	11,692	6.54%	765	725	40
56	Communication Equipment	239,568	10.00%	23,957	19,263	4,694
57	Miscellaneous Equipment	14,626	5.00%	731	628	103
58	Land Rights	550	1.51%	8	8	0
59	Total General, Including Contra ADC	\$ 1,326,085	5.70%	\$ 75,498	\$ 68,148	\$ 7,350
60	Total General Plant Contra ADC - SC [6]	(256)		(32)	(154)	122
61	Total General, Excluding Contra ADC	\$ 1,326,341		\$ 75,530	\$ 68,302	\$ 7,228
62	Total Plant-in-Service Excluding Intangible	\$ 42,628,329		\$ 1,209,676	\$ 1,163,311	\$ 46,365
63						
64	<b>INTANGIBLE:</b>					
65	Intangible	\$ 1,064,479		\$ 70,159	\$ 70,159	\$ - [5]
66	Intangible Plant Contra ADC [6]	(7,748)		(350)	(350)	- [5]
67	Total Intangible Excluding Contra ADC	\$ 1,072,227		\$ 70,510	\$ 70,510	\$ -
68	Total Plant-in-Service	\$ 43,692,807		\$ 1,279,835	\$ 1,233,470	\$ 46,365
69	Total Contra ADC [6]	(231,447)		(7,877)	(13,222)	5,345
70	Total Plant-in-Service Excluding Contra ADC	\$ 43,924,255		\$ 1,287,712	\$ 1,246,692	\$ 41,020

[1] Total plant-in-service excludes non-depreciable assets & capitalized asset retirement costs related to FAS 143.

[2] Fossil land rights are fully depreciated/amortized and no longer accrue any expense.

[3] The TEP credit is due to an impairment recorded as part of the Progress Merger.

[4] Depreciation expense on vehicles and construction equipment is recorded to 803 accounts, therefore it is excluded above.

[5] The per book intangible amount reflects a representative level of amortization expense on a go forward basis.

[6] Forecasted Contra AFUDC balances are not available, these lines will be updated with May 31, 2020 actuals.

[8] Actual amounts provided by Asset Accounting

[8] NC-0802 - Adjustment to Annualize Depreciation Expense at Dec. 31, 2018

[9] NC-1010 - Twelve Months of Depreciation Expense as of May 31, 2020







Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2200  
Narrative  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts income taxes to reflect the tax impact that results from annualizing interest expense based on the end-of-period, adjusted rate base.

The impact to income taxes is determined as follows:

First, multiply rate base after all pro forma adjustments have been made by the long-term debt ratio to calculate an adjusted long-term debt balance. Second, multiply the adjusted long-term debt balance by the end of year cost of long-term debt to calculate annualized interest expense. Third, subtract interest expense incurred during the test period from annualized interest expense and multiply the difference by the statutory tax rate.

#### September Update

Recalculated based on September updated figures

#### October Update

Recalculated based on October updated figures

#### November Update

Recalculated based on November updated figures

#### December Update

Recalculated based on December updated figures

#### January Update

Recalculated based on December updated figures

#### January Rebuttal

Recalculated based on changes in other proformas adjustments

#### Supplemental Rebuttal

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the settlement agreement.

#### May Second Supplemental

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the May Second Supplemental updates.

#### May Second Supplemental-S

Recalculated based on the change in the capital structure to a D/E ratio of 48/52.

#### Second Settlement

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the Second Settlement updates.

#### Commission Request

Recalculated based on netting Accelerated Depreciation with EDIT



Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-2201  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Line <u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	Total <u>Carolinas</u> Col [a]	NC Retail <u>Allocation</u> Col [b]	Total <u>NC Retail</u> Col [c]
1				
2	Rate base before pro forma adjustments	\$ 21,361,527 [1]	68.1442% [2]	\$ 14,556,650 [1]
3				
4	Pro forma rate base	\$ 24,926,579 [3]		\$ 16,986,018 [7]
5				
6	Long-term debt ratio	<u>48.0000% [4]</u>		<u>48.0000% [4]</u>
7	Calculated long-term debt (L4 x L6)	\$ 11,964,758		\$ 8,153,288
8				
9	End of year cost of long-term debt	<u>4.2700% [4]</u>		<u>4.2700% [4]</u>
10	Annualized interest expense (L7 x L9)	\$ 510,895		\$ 348,145
11				
12	Incurred interest expense	<u>465,481 [5]</u>		<u>317,199 [5]</u>
13	Increase / <decrease> to interest costs (L10 - L12)	\$ 45,414		\$ 30,947
14				
15	Statutory tax rate	<u>23.3503% [6]</u>		<u>23.3503% [6]</u>
16	Impact to income taxes (-L13 x L15)	\$ (10,604)		\$ (7,226)
17				
18	Impact to operating income (-L16)	<u>\$ 10,604</u>		<u>\$ 7,226</u>

[1] McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 1, Line 12

[2] Allocation Factor - Calculation: L2, Col [c] / L2, Col [a]

[3] Calculation: L4, Col [c] / L2, Col [b]

[4] McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 2, Line 1

[5] Cost of Service, E-1 Item 45a, Total Other Interest Expense

[6] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[7] McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 1, Line 12 Less Detail of Accounting Adjustments Page 3, line 23 Rate base

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214

NC-2300  
Narrative

Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue Commission Request  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018 Net Accelerated Depreciation

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts cash working capital to incorporate the impact of the other pro forma adjustments. It also calculates the additional cash working capital required as a result of the proposed increase in rates. The adjustment is in accordance with the Commission's March 21, 2016 order in Docket No. M-100 Sub 137.

#### September Update

Recalculated based on September updated figures

#### October Update

Recalculated based on October updated figures

#### November Update

Recalculated based on November updated figures

#### December Update

Recalculated based on December updated figures

Updated NC-2303 Summary based on revised E&Y Lead Lag Study

Updated NC-2302 Lead Lag days based on revised E&Y study.

#### January Update

Recalculated based on January updated figures

#### January Rebuttal

NC 2301 and 2302 were set up in more detail like the Public Staff  
Impacted by changes in other proformas

#### Supplemental Rebuttal

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the Settlement agreement

#### Second Settlement

Recalculated based on updated figures as a result of the Settlement agreement

#### Commission Request

Recalculated based on netting Accelerated Depreciation with EDIT

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-2300  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Line No.	Description	Source	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Present Total NC Retail	Proposed Total NC Retail	Change	Change
			Commission Request	Commission Request	Second Settlement	Second Settlement	Application	Application				
2	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Income Statement Line Items</b>											
3												
4	Electric operating revenue		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5	Electric operating expenses:											
6	Operation and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Fuel used in electric generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Purchased power		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Other operation and maintenance expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Depreciation and amortization		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	General taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Interest on customer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Income taxes	NC-2301 &	2	(194)	5	(213)	103	(237)	(101)	43		
14	Amortization of investment tax credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15												
16												
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15	2	(194)	5	(213)	103	(237)	(101)	43		
18												
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$ (2)	\$ 194	\$ (5)	\$ 213	\$ (103)	\$ 237	\$ 101	\$ (43)		
20												
21	Notes:											
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue											
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense											
24												
25												
26	<b>Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line Items</b>											
27												
28	Electric plant in service		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31												
32	Add:											
33	Materials and supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Working capital investment-Present	NC-2301 &	(426)	40,592	(1,074)	44,582	(20,794)	47,878	20,368	(7,286)		
35												
36												
37	Less:											
38	Accumulated deferred taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Operating reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40												
41												
42	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43												
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$ (426)	\$ 40,592	\$ (1,074)	\$ 44,582	\$ (20,794)	\$ 47,878	\$ 20,368	\$ (7,286)		
45												
46	Note:											
47	Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base											

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust cash working capital for proposed revenue  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
Dollars in Thousands

Line No.	Description	NC Retail Financials		NC Retail Iteration 1		NC Retail Iteration 2		Commission Request
		Adjusted with CWC (a)	Revenue Increase (b)=(c)-(a)	Adjusted w/increase (c)=(h)	Increase (d)=(e)-(a)	Increase (e)=(a)+(c)	Increase (h)=(e)+(g)	
1	Total Adjusted Revenue	4,794,706 [1]	377,366	5,172,072	373,878	5,168,584	3,473	40.11 [1]
2	Revenue Increase (L3)							40.11 [1]
3	Revenues [Solved Through Iterative Process to Produce Target ROR] (L1 + L2)							39.58 [12]
4								40.07 [13]
5	Total Adjusted Fuel Used in Electric Generation	1,161,536 [1]	0	1,161,536	23,412	1,161,536	23,412	22.33 [1]
6	Adjusted Purchased Power	23,412 [1]	0	23,412		23,412		136.58 [1]
7								
8	Operation & Maintenance Expense	1,163,856 [1]	1,433	1,165,289	1,420 [5]	1,165,276	13 [5]	33.73 [1]
9	Revenue Increase (L10)							33.90 [12]
10	Operation and Maintenance Expense with Increase (L8 + L9)							33.73 [13]
11								
12	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization	1,166,822 [1]	0	1,166,822		1,166,822		- [1]
13	Total Adjusted General Taxes	212,156		212,156		212,156		170.43
14								
15	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130 [1]	0	7,130		7,130		218.39 [1]
16								
17	Net Income Taxes	181,794	87,587	0	86,970	268,764	615 [7]	0.43
18	Revenue Increase (L19)							0.48 [12]
19	Income Taxes with Increase (L17 + L18)							0.29 [13]
20								
21	Total EDIT Amortization	(29,734)	0	(29,734)		(29,734)		- [1]
22	Total Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit	(2,836) [1]	0	(2,836)		(2,836)		- [1]
23	Total Operating Expense	3,884,136	89,020	3,973,157	88,390	3,972,526	628	27 [14]
24	(L5+L6+L10+L12+L13+L15+L19+L21+L22)							
25	Income for Return (L3 - L23)	910,570	288,346	1,198,916	285,488	1,196,057 [8]	2,846	24.80 [14]
26	Interest Expense	348,137 [1]	832	348,969	0	348,137 [9]	828	85.20 [1]
27	Return for Equity (L25 - L26)	562,433	287,514	849,947	285,488	847,921	2,017	849.938 [1]
28								
29	Total Requirement (L23 + L25 = L3)	4,794,706		5,172,072		5,168,584		26.29 [14]
30	Rate Base [CWC Solved for Through Iterative Process]	16,985,592 [1]	40,592	17,026,184		16,985,592 [10]	40,411 [15]	5,172,057
31	Overall Rate of Return (L25 / L30)	5.36%		7.04%		7.04%		17,026,003
32	Target Rate of Return	7.04% [2]		7.04%		7.04%		7.0416% [2]
33								
34	Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Revenue Increase	Adjusted 4,794,706	Rev. Incr	Adj. w/incr 5,172,072		5,168,584		5,172,056.89
35	Annual Requirement (L3 and/or L29)	13,136		14,170		14,170		14,170
36	Daily Requirement (L36 / 365 Days)	36		38.8		38.8		38.8
37	Net Lag Days (Column c) only: L38 / L37	11.77		13.78		13.78		13.78
38	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L37 x L)	154,638		195,230 [4]		195,049		195,229
39	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax	6,204 [1]		6,204 [1]		6,204 [1]		6,204 [1]
40	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L38 + L39)	160,842	40,592	201,434		201,434		201,434

[1] NC-2302-Adjustment to cash working capital for present revenue annualized, column (c), column (e), and column (h)  
 [2] NC-2304-Inputs, Total ROR  
 [3] Ties to Line 30, Column (b)  
 [4] Sum of Line 38, Columns (a) + (d) + (g) + (i)  
 [5] Sum of (L19 + L25) x Reg Fee and Uncollectibles Rate: 0.37977%  
 [6] L27 / (1 - Tax Rate: 23.3503%) - L27  
 [7] L27 / (1 - Tax Rate of Return: 7.0416%)  
 [8] Line 30 x Rate of Return: 7.0416%  
 [9] Line 30 x Debt Rate: 4.27% and Debt Ratio: 48%  
 [10] Column (e) = Column (a)  
 [11] Line 3, Column (f), (i), (j) - Line 29, Column (f), (i), (j)  
 [12] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-1 Item 14, Lead Lag  
 [13] Calculation of Average Lead/Lag Day  
 [14] New weighted averages are calculated.  
 [15] Line 38, Columns (d), (g), (i)

Line No.	Description	NC Retail Iteration 3		NC Retail Iteration 4		Wgt Lead Lag Days (l)	Wgt Lead Lag Days (o)	Commission Request
		Increase (j)=(k)-(h)	With Increase (k)=(h)+(i)	Increase (m)=(n)-(k)	With Increase (n)=(k)+(m)			
1	Total Adjusted Revenue	16	5,172,072	0	5,172,072	40.07	40.07	[13]
2	Revenue Increase (L3)							
3	Revenues [Solved Through Iterative Process to Produce Target ROR] (L1 + L2)	16	5,172,072	0	5,172,072	40.07	40.07	[13]
4	Total Adjusted Fuel Used in Electric Generation		1,161,536		1,161,536	22.33	22.33	[1]
5	Adjusted Purchased Power		23,412		23,412	136.58	136.58	[1]
6	Operation & Maintenance Expense							
8	Revenue Increase (L10)	0		0		33.73	33.73	[1]
9	Operation and Maintenance Expense with Increase (L6 + L9)	0	1,165,289	0	1,165,289	33.90	33.90	[12]
10	Operation and Maintenance Expense	0	1,165,289	0	1,165,289	33.73	33.73	[13]
11	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization		1,166,822		1,166,822	-	-	[1]
12	Total Adjusted General Taxes		212,156		212,156	170.43	170.43	
13	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits		7,130		7,130	218.39	218.39	[1]
14	Net Income Taxes		-		-	0.43	0.43	
15	Revenue Increase (L19)	3	617	0.48	617	0.48	0.48	[12]
16	Income Taxes with Increase (L17 + L18)	3	269,381	0.29	269,381	0.29	0.29	[13]
17	Total EDIT Amortization		(29,734)		(29,734)	-	-	[1]
18	Total Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit		(2,836)		(2,836)	-	-	[1]
19	Total Operating Expense	3	3,973,157	27	3,973,157	27	27	[14]
20	(L5+L6+L10+L12+L13+L15+L19+L21+L22)							
21	Income for Return (L3 - L23)	13	1,188,916	8	1,188,916	24.80	24.80	[14]
22	Interest Expense	4	348,969	9	348,969	85.20	85.20	[1]
23	Return for Equity (L25 - L26)	9	849,947	1	849,947	-	-	[1]
24	Total Requirement (L23 + L25 = L3)	180	5,172,072	1	5,172,072	26.29	26.29	[14]
25	Rate Base [CWC Solved for Through Iterative Process]		17,026,184		17,026,184			
26	Overall Rate of Return (L25 / L30)		7.0416%		7.0416%			
27	Target Rate of Return		7.0416%		7.0416%			[2]
28	Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Revenue Increase							
29	Annual Requirement (L3 and/or L29)		5,172,072					
30	Daily Requirement (L36 / 365 Days)		14,170					
31	Net Lag Days (Column c) only: L38 / L37)		13.78					
32	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L37 x L)	1	195,230					
33	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax							
34	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L38 + L39)							

[1] NC-2302-Adjustment to cash working capital for present revenue annualized, column (c), column (e), and column (h)  
 [2] NC-2304-Inputs, Total ROR  
 [3] Ties to Line 30, Column (b)  
 [4] Sum of Line 38, Columns (a) + (d) + (g) + (i)  
 [5] Sum of (L19 + L25) x Reg Fee and Uncollectibles Rate: 0.37977%  
 [6] L27 / (1 - Tax Rate: 23.3503%) - L27  
 [7] L27 / (1 - Tax Rate of Return: 7.0416%)  
 [8] Line 30 x Rate of Return: 7.0416%  
 [9] Line 30 x Debt Rate: 4.27% and Debt Ratio: 48%  
 [10] Column (e) = Column (a)  
 [11] Line 3, Column (f), (i), (j) - Line 29, Column (f), (i), (j)  
 [12] Docket No. E-7, Sub 12/14, E-1 Item 14, Lead Lag  
 [13] Calculation of Average Lead/Lag Day  
 [14] New weighted averages are calculated.  
 [15] Line 38, Columns (d), (g), (i)

NC-2302  
 Page 1 of 3  
 Commission Request  
 Net Accelerated Depreciation

McManis Exhibit 1

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Commission Request for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands  
 Cash Working Capital for Present Revenue

Line No.	Description	Financials					Lead Lag Days		Working Capital Lead/Lag Study
		Per Books (a)	Adjusted Before Change in CMC (b)	Adjusted Before Change in CMC (c) = (a)+(b)	Change in CMC (d)	Adjusted with CMC (e) = (c)+(d)	Per Books (f)	Adjustments (g)	
1	Rate revenues	4,751,193 [1]	4,751,193	4,751,193			39.58 [1]	39.58	515,212
2	Sales for resale revenues	61,600	61,600	61,600			35.44	35.44	5,981
3	Portfolio discounts	15,256	15,256	15,256			70.00	70.00	2,866
4	Other electric sales revenues	5,941	5,941	5,941			70.00	70.00	1,307
5	Rent revenues - extra facilities - other	25,058	25,058	25,058			30.13	30.13	2,069
6	Rent revenues - pole & line attachments	27,655	27,655	27,655			143.39	143.39	10,864
7	Tower lease revenues	6,161	6,161	6,161			493.97	493.97	(1,586)
8	Other electric rents	3,080	3,080	3,080			45.21	45.21	379
9	Return & depr - Catawba general plant	11,264	11,264	11,264			(15.21)	(15.21)	(469)
10	Other micro-revenues - CAC & comp for svc	13,227	13,227	13,227			(15.21)	(15.21)	(551)
11	Other micro-revenues - CAC & comp for svc	(2,771)	(2,771)	(2,771)			0.00	0.00	-
12	Profit or loss on sale of M&S	(1)	(1)	(1)			0.00	0.00	-
13	Deferred DSM costs - NC	(377)	(377)	(377)			40.21	40.21	962
14	Other revenue affiliate	8,729	8,729	8,729			40.41	40.41	557
15	Revenues from trans of electricity to others	5,032	5,032	5,032			36.03	36.03	359
16	Other electric revenues	3,639	3,639	3,639			0.00	0.00	-
17	Other electric revenues	(38,869)	(38,869)	(38,869)			0.00	0.00	-
18	Other transmission revenues	1,916	1,916	1,916			0.00	0.00	-
19	Other transmission revenues								
20	Other transmission revenues								
21	PF REV-Annualize Adjustments for current rates	(110,407) [3]	(110,407)	(110,407)			39.58 [2]	39.58	(11,972)
22	PF REV-Normalize for weather	(96,809) [3]	(96,809)	(96,809)			39.58 [2]	39.58	(10,498)
23	PF REV-Annualize revenues for customer growth	30,467 [3]	30,467	30,467			39.58 [2]	39.58	3,304
24	PF REV-Eliminate unbilled revenues	26,204 [3]	26,204	26,204			39.58 [2]	39.58	2,842
25	PF REV-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	50,669 [3]	50,669	50,669			39.58 [2]	39.58	5,494
26	PF REV-Adjust Other Revenue	(9,502) [3]	(9,502)	(9,502)			39.58 [2]	39.58	(1,030)
27	Rounding - Revenue	0	0	0			39.58 [2]	39.58	0
28	Revenue - Adjustments (Sum Lines 21 through 27)	(109,376) [4]	(109,376)	(109,376)			40.09 [8]	40.11 [8]	(5,262,828)
29	Total Adjusted Revenue (L1 + L28)	4,904,084	4,794,706	4,794,706	0				
30									
31	Total Adjusted Revenue (L1 + L28)	4,904,084	4,794,706	4,794,706	0				
32	Operating Expenses								
33	Fuel Used in Electric Generation	988,374 [2]	988,374	988,374			22.33 [2]	22.33	60,528
34	PF FUEL-Normalize for weather	(25,025) [3]	(25,025)	(25,025)			22.33 [2]	22.33	(1,531)
35	PF FUEL-Annualize revenues for customer growth	4,945 [3]	4,945	4,945			22.33 [2]	22.33	303
36	PF FUEL-Update fuel costs to proposed rate	209,105 [3]	209,105	209,105			22.33 [2]	22.33	12,793
37	PF FUEL-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(16,862) [3]	(16,862)	(16,862)			22.33 [2]	22.33	(1,032)
38	Rounding - Fuel	0	0	0			22.33 [2]	22.33	0
39	Fuel Used in Electric Generation - Adjustments (Sum Lines 34-38)	172,162	172,162	172,162			22.33 [8]	22.33 [8]	7,106
40	Total Adjusted Fuel Used in Electric Generation (L33 + L39)	988,374	1,161,536	1,161,536	0				
41	Purchased Power	331,394	331,394	331,394			39.00 [2]	39.00	35,409
42	Deferred Fuel/POWER-Update fuel costs to proposed rate	(137,046)	(137,046)	(137,046)			39.00 [2]	39.00	(8,364)
43	PF PURCH POWER-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(169,854) [3]	(169,854)	(169,854)			39.00 [2]	39.00	(16,146)
44	Rounding - Purchased Power	0	0	0			39.00 [2]	39.00	(116)
45	Purchased Power - Adjustments (Sum Lines 45 through 47)	(170,936)	(170,936)	(170,936)			50.75 [8]	50.75 [8]	(8,761)
46	Total Adjusted Purchased Power (L43 + L48)	194,348	23,412	23,412	0				
47	Other O&M expense	571,027 [2]	571,027	571,027			36.37 [2]	36.37	56,889
48	Benefits expense	69,021	69,021	69,021			36.37 [2]	36.37	2,309
49	Property insurance	1,625	1,625	1,625			474.55	474.55	(2,113)
50	Injuries and damages for corp	5,274	5,274	5,274			(145.50)	(145.50)	(2,102)
51	Uncollectible accounts	12,692	12,692	12,692			0.00	0.00	-
52	Other O&M expense	708,137	708,137	708,137			36.49	36.49	70,794
53	PF O&M-Normalize retail revenues for current rates	(826) [3]	(826)	(826)			33.90 [2]	33.90 [2]	(77)
54	PF O&M-Normalize for weather	(988) [3]	(988)	(988)			33.90 [2]	33.90 [2]	(34)
55	PF O&M-Annualize revenues for customer growth	(2,354) [3]	(2,354)	(2,354)			33.90 [2]	33.90 [2]	219
56	PF O&M-Update fuel costs to proposed rate	(17,372) [3]	(17,372)	(17,372)			33.90 [2]	33.90 [2]	(2,343)
57	PF O&M-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(117,372) [3]	(117,372)	(117,372)			33.90 [2]	33.90 [2]	(10,901)
58	PF O&M-Amortize Sovereignty Costs	1,408 [3]	1,408	1,408			0.00 [2]	0.00	-
59	PF O&M-Amortize for credit card fees	(47,462) [3]	(47,462)	(47,462)			36.37 [2]	36.37	(4,729)
60	PF O&M-Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	8,976 [3]	8,976	8,976			36.49	36.49	897
61	PF O&M-Annualize O&M labor expenses	4,594 [3]	4,594	4,594			30.71 [2]	30.71	387
62	PF O&M-Update benefits costs	(28,128) [3]	(28,128)	(28,128)			36.37 [2]	36.37	(2,803)
63	PF O&M-Update nuclear refueling outage costs	(3,960) [3]	(3,960)	(3,960)			12.00 [2]	12.00	(117)
64	PF O&M-Normalize O&M labor expenses	(1,801) [3]	(1,801)	(1,801)			36.37 [2]	36.37	(196)
65	PF O&M-Adjust aviation expenses	(2,304) [3]	(2,304)	(2,304)			0.00 [2]	0.00	-
66	PF O&M-Adjust for Megar Related Costs	(5,530) [3]	(5,530)	(5,530)			33.90 [2]	33.90 [2]	(514)
67	PF O&M-Adjust O&M for executive compensation	(3,539) [3]	(3,539)	(3,539)			36.37 [2]	36.37	(353)
68	PF O&M-Adjust vegetation management expenses	7,739 [3]	7,739	7,739			36.45 [2]	36.45 [2]	774

NC-2302  
 Page 2 of 3  
 Commission Request  
 Net Accelerated Depreciation

McManis Exhibit 1

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E.7, Sub 1214  
 Requested for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
 for the test period December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands  
 Cash Working Capital for Present Revenue

Line No.	Description	Financials				NC Retail		Lead Lag Days		Adjusted Before Increase (h)=(f)+(g)	Working Capital Lead/Lag Study
		Per Books (a)	Adjustments (b)	Adjusted Before Change in CMC (c)=(h)+(b)	Change in CMC (d)	Adjusted with CMC (e)=(c)+(d)	Per Books (f)	Adjustments (g)			
76	PF O&M-Adjust Other Revenue		(36) [3]	(36)		(36)			33.90 [2]	(3)	
77	PF O&M-Adjust for change in NCU: regulatory fee-DEC		(500) [3]	(500)		(500)			89.82 [2]	(123)	
78	PF O&M-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		(1,590) [3]	(1,590)		(1,590)			33.90 [2]	(45)	
79	PF O&M-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		(4,272) [3]	(4,272)		(4,272)			33.90 [2]	(397)	
80	PF O&M-Settlement adjustment to remove certain items		(4,272) [3]	(4,272)		(4,272)			33.90 [2]	(397)	
81	PF O&M-Storm Normalization		1,610 [3]	1,610		1,610			33.90 [2]	150	
82	Rounding - O&M		(0)	(0)		(0)			30.71 [2]	(0)	
83	Operation & Maintenance Expense - Adjustments (Sum Lines 59-82)	0	(212,083)	(212,083)	0	(212,083)			33.90 [8]	33.73 [8]	
84		1,375,959	(212,083)	1,163,876	0	1,163,876			33.90 [8]	33.73 [8]	
85	Total Adjusted Operation & Maintenance Expense (L52 + L83)	838,805	(3,045)	835,760	0	835,760			0.00 [1]	-	
86	Depreciation and Amortization		(3,045) [3]	(3,045)		(3,045)			0.00 [2]	-	
87	PF D&A-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		59,052 [3]	59,052		59,052			0.00 [2]	-	
88	PF D&A-Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances		49,736 [3]	49,736		49,736			0.00 [2]	-	
89	PF D&A-Adjust Depreciation for new rates		73,346 [3]	73,346		73,346			0.00 [2]	-	
90	PF D&A-Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service		0 [3]	0		0			0.00 [2]	-	
91	PF D&A-Update fuel costs to proposed rate		0 [3]	0		0			0.00 [2]	-	
92	PF D&A-Adjust reserve for end of life coal plant inventory		(1,809) [3]	(1,809)		(1,809)			0.00 [2]	-	
93	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		87,100 [3]	87,100		87,100			0.00 [2]	-	
94	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		59,052 [3]	59,052		59,052			0.00 [2]	-	
95	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		87,100 [3]	87,100		87,100			0.00 [2]	-	
96	PF D&A-Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		59,052 [3]	59,052		59,052			0.00 [2]	-	
97	PF D&A-Adjust for Megar Related Costs		(409) [3]	(409)		(409)			0.00 [2]	-	
98	PF D&A-Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs		(413) [3]	(413)		(413)			0.00 [2]	-	
99	PF D&A-Settlement adjustment to remove certain items		1,809 [3]	1,809		1,809			0.00 [2]	-	
100	PF D&A-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		328,018 [4]	328,018		328,018			0.00 [2]	-	
101	Rounding - D&A		(0)	(0)		(0)			0.00 [2]	-	
102	Depreciation and Amortization - Adjustments (Sum Lines 88 through 101)	0	328,018	328,018	0	328,018			0.00 [8]	0.00 [8]	
103		838,805,844	(328,018)	510,787,826	0	510,787,826			0.00 [8]	0.00 [8]	
104	Total Adjusted Depreciation and Amortization (L87 + L102)	838,805,844	(328,018)	510,787,826	0	510,787,826			0.00 [8]	0.00 [8]	
105	Other taxes - NC property tax	80,657		80,657		80,657			186.50	41,212	
106	Other taxes - SC property tax	81,208		81,208		81,208			186.50	43,719	
107	Other taxes - federal payroll taxes	34,411		34,411		34,411			51.17	4,824	
108	Other taxes - federal income taxes	(1,594)		(1,594)		(1,594)			21.04	(92)	
109	Other taxes		7,470 [3]	7,470		7,470			186.50 [2]	3,817	
110	PF GEN TAX-Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances		11,276 [3]	11,276		11,276			186.50 [2]	5,761	
111	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service		(1,023) [3]	(1,023)		(1,023)			51.17 [2]	(443)	
112	PF GEN TAX-Normalize O&M laboratory assets and liabilities		(10) [3]	(10)		(10)			186.11 [2]	(6)	
113	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		(73) [3]	(73)		(73)			186.11 [2]	(34)	
114	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for Megar Related Costs		(27) [3]	(27)		(27)			186.11 [2]	(13)	
115	PF GEN TAX-Adjust aviation expenses		(193) [3]	(193)		(193)			21.04 [2]	(11)	
116	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		(0)	(0)		(0)			186.11 [2]	(0)	
117	PF GEN TAX-Adjust for Hydro Stations Sale		17,475 [4]	17,475		17,475			186.11 [2]	(0)	
118	General Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 110 through 118)	0	17,475	17,475	0	17,475			186.11 [8]	186.11 [8]	
119		194,681	(17,475)	177,206	0	177,206			186.11 [8]	186.11 [8]	
120	Total Adjusted General Tax (L105 + L119)	194,681	(17,475)	177,206	0	177,206			186.11 [8]	186.11 [8]	
121	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130		7,130		7,130			218.40 [1]	4,266	
122	Interest on Customer Deposits - Adjustments		0 [4]	0		0			218.40 [8]	4,266	
123	Total Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits (L123 + L124)	7,130	0	7,130	0	7,130			218.40 [9]	4,266	
124	Current state and federal income tax	2,937		2,937		2,937			44.75 [1]	294	
125	PF INC TAX-Adjust Income Taxes	222,600		222,600		222,600			0.00	(65)	
126	PF INC TAX-Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders		(60,035) [3]	(60,035)		(60,035)			0.48 [2]	(4)	
127	PF INC TAX-Adjust for rate change		(2,707) [3]	(2,707)		(2,707)			0.48 [2]	(9)	
128	PF INC TAX-Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base		(7,226) [3]	(7,226)		(7,226)			0.48 [2]	(9)	
129	Rounding - Income Taxes		(0)	(0)		(0)			0.48 [2]	(0)	
130	Income Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 130 through 134)	0	(43,205)	(43,205)	0	(43,205)			0.48 [2]	(0)	
131		224,997	(43,205)	181,792	0	181,792			0.48 [8]	0.43 [8]	
132	Total Adjusted Income Taxes (L128 + L135)	224,997	(43,205)	181,792	0	181,792			0.48 [8]	0.43 [8]	
133	EDIT Amortization		(29,734) [3]	(29,734)		(29,734)			0.00 [2]	-	
134	PF EDIT-Amortize Protected EDIT		(0)	(0)		(0)			0.00 [2]	-	
135	EDIT Amortization - Adjustments (Sum Lines 143:144)	0	(29,734)	(29,734)	0	(29,734)			0.00 [2]	-	
136	Total Adjusted EDIT Amortization (L139 + L142)	0	(29,734)	(29,734)	0	(29,734)			0.00 [8]	0.00 [8]	
137	Amortization of Investment Tax Credit	(3,526)	690 [3]	(2,836)		(2,836)			0.00 [1]	-	
138	PF ITC-Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances		(0)	(0)		(0)			0.00 [2]	-	
139	Rounding - ITC		690 [3]	690		690			0.00 [2]	-	
140	Annot. of Investment Tax Credit - Adjustments (Sum Lines 143:144)	0	690	690		690			0.00 [2]	-	

**NC-2302**  
**Page 3 of 3**  
**Commission Request**  
**Net Accelerated Depreciation**

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Worksheet No. 2, Tab 1914  
 For the period ended December 31, 2018  
 Dollars in Thousands  
 Cash Working Capital for Present Revenue

Line No.	Description	Financials					Lead Lag Days			Working Capital Lead/Lag Study
		Per Books (a)	Adjustments (b)	Adjusted Before Change in CWC (c)=(a)+(b)	Change in CWC (d)	Adjusted with CWC (e)=(c)+(d)	Per Books (f)	Adjustments (g)	Adjusted Before Increase (h)=(f)+(g)	
147	Total Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit (L142 + L145)	(3,526)	692	(2,836)	0	(2,836)	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
148	Total Operating Expense (L41+L50+L65+L104+L121+L126+L137+L147)	3,827,748	62,386	3,894,134	2	3,894,136	28.57	(2,231)	27.34	290,924
150	Income for Return (L30 - L149)	1,082,338	(171,764)	910,572	(2)	910,570	24.97	7.61	32.58	235,903
152	Interest Expense	317,169	30,947	348,116	(6)	348,137	85.20	0.00	85.20	81,264
153	Return for Equity (L151 - L152)	765,137	(202,711)	562,426	7	562,433	0.00	0.00	0.00	154,640
154	Total Requirement (L149 + L151 + L30)	4,904,084		4,794,706		4,794,706	28.55	(0.22)	28.33	526,828
155	RATE BASE	14,556,650	2,429,368	16,986,018	(426)	16,985,592				
156										
157										
158										
159										
160	161 Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Adjustments									
162	Annual Requirement	4,904,084	Change in CWC	4,794,706						
163	Daily Requirement (L140 / 365 Days)	13,436		13,136						
164	Net Lag Days (L138, Rounded Per Books)	11.54		11.77						
165	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L141 x L142)	155,064		154,638						
166	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax	6,204	(1)	6,204						
167	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L165 + L166)	161,268	(426)	160,842						
168	Revenue Lag Days (Per Line 47, Columns (f) & (h))	40.09		40.1051						
170	Requirement Lead Days (Per Line 160, Columns (f) & (h))	28.55		28.3332						
171	Net Lag Days (L170 - L171)	11.54		11.77						

Notes:  
 [1] Columns (a) and (f) match Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-1 Item 14, Lead Lag Summary  
 [2] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, E-7 Item 14, Lead Lag Study  
 [3] Exhibit C in Docket E-7, Sub 1214  
 [4] Column (b) = Column (c) - Column (e)  
 [5] Line 157 x Debt Rate: 4.27% and Debt Ratio: 48%  
 [6] Interest Expense - L152 x Tax Rate: 23.5003%  
 [7] Line 168, Column (b)  
 [8] New weighted averages calculated.  
 [9] Column (g) = Column (h) - Column (f)

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2303  
Page 1 of 1  
Net Accelerated Depreciation  
Commission Request  
**E-1 Item 14**

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Cash Working Capital for NC Retail Operations - Lead Lag Summary  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
Dollars in Thousands

Line No	Description	Actual Annual Expense [A]	Lead (Lag) Days [B]	Weighted Amount [C]	
<b>Calculation of NC Retail Amount:</b>					
1	Total Revenue Lag		40.09		
2					
3	Operation & Maintenance Expense	\$ 2,559,661	30.71	\$ 78,598,072	
4	Depreciation and Amortization	838,805	0.000	-	
5	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes	194,681	168.11	32,727,032	
6	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,130	218.40	1,557,121	
7	Net Income Taxes	224,997	0.48	107,266	
8	ITC	(3,526)	0.00	-	
9	Income for Return	1,082,336	24.97	27,025,317	
10	Total Requirements (Sum L3 through L9)	<u>\$ 4,904,084</u>	28.55	<u>\$ 140,014,807</u>	
11					
12	Revenue Lag Days (L1)		40.09		
13	Requirements Lead Days (-L10)		-28.55		
14	Net Lag Days (L12 + L13)		<u>11.54</u>		
15	Daily Requirements (Line 10, Col. A divided by 365)			\$ 13,436	
16					
17	Estimated Cash Working Capital Requirements (L14 x L15)			\$ 155,064	
18	Add: Cash Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax			6,204	
19	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L17 + L18)			<u>\$ 161,268</u>	
20					
21	<b>Calculation of Total Company and Jurisdictional Amounts:</b>				
22	NC Retail Factor "All - Rate Base x CWC" Allocation Factor			68.1442%	
23					
24	Total Company Cash Working Capital Requirements (L19 / L22)			\$ 236,657	
25					
26	NC Retail Factor			68.1442%	
27	SC Retail Factor			23.4945%	
28	NC Wholesale Factor			4.6385%	
29	SC Wholesale Factor			3.6759%	
30	Other			0.0469%	
31	Total (Sum L26 through L29)			<u>100.0000%</u>	
32					
33	NC Retail Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L26)			\$ 161,267.787	
34	SC Retail Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L27)			55,601.207	
35	NC Wholesale Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L28)			10,977.210	
36	SC Wholesale Cash Working Capital Requirement (L24 x L29)			8,699.225	
37	Other Cash Working Capital Requirement (L25 x L30)			111.093	
38	Total Company Cash Working Capital Requirement (Sum L33 through L37)			<u>\$ 236,656.522</u>	

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2304  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

Line No	Description	Rate	Ratio	Weighted
1	Debt	4.2700% [1]	48.0000% [1]	2.0496% [2]
2	Equity	9.6000% [1]	52.0000% [1]	4.9920% [3]
3	Total ROR (L1 + L2)			7.0416%
4				
5	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [4]		
6	Statutory regulatory fee percentage rate	0.12967% [5]		
7	Uncollectibles	0.25010% [6]		

Notes:

[1] Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, McManeus Exhibit 1, Page 2

[2] Debt Rate x Debt Ratio

[3] ROE x Equity Ratio

[4] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[5] NC-0103 - NCUC Statutory Regulatory Fee Percentage Rate - Adjusted, Docket No. M-100, Sub 142, Line 3

[6] NC-0105 - 2018 Uncollectibles Rate, Line 4

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for new depreciation rates  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2600  
Narrative  
Commission Request  
Net of Accelerated Depreciation

#### E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

#### Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts depreciation expense, income tax and the reserve for depreciation to reflect the updated depreciation rates resulting from a new depreciation study.

The impact to income taxes is determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

#### January Update

Updated NC-2603 for change in treatment of catalyst depreciation and updated solar percentages based on updated NC-0603(E).

#### Commission Request

Updated NC-2601 to offset proposed accelerated depreciation related to updating retirement dates for Cliffside 5 and Allen with a reserve reclassified from unprotected EDIT.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for new depreciation rates  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-2600  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net of Accelerated Depreciation

Line No.	Description	Source	Total NC Retail Commission Request	Total NC Retail January	Total NC Retail Application	Total NC Retail Change
1						
2	<b><u>Pro Formas Impacting Income Statement Line Items</u></b>					
3						
4	Electric operating revenue		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5						
6	Electric operating expenses:					
7	Operation and maintenance					
8	Fuel used in electric generation		-	-	-	-
9	Purchased power		-	-	-	-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense		-	-	-	-
11	Depreciation and amortization	NC-2601	49,736	72,915	72,133	(22,397)
12	General taxes		-	-	-	-
13	Interest on customer deposits		-	-	-	-
14	Income taxes	NC-2601	(11,614)	(17,026)	(16,843)	5,230
15	Amortization of investment tax credit		-	-	-	-
16						
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15	38,123	55,889	55,290	(17,167)
18						
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$ (38,123)	\$ (55,889)	\$ (55,290)	\$ 17,167
20						
21	Notes:					
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue					
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense					
24						
25						
26	<b><u>Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line Items</u></b>					
27						
28	Electric plant in service		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization	NC-2601	(72,915)	(72,915)	(72,913)	(2)
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29	(72,915)	(72,915)	(72,913)	(2)
31						
32	Add:					
33	Materials and supplies		-	-	-	-
34	Working capital investment		(179,026)	-	-	(179,026)
35						
36						
37	Less:					
38	Accumulated deferred taxes		41,803	-	-	41,803
39	Operating reserves		-	-	-	-
40						
41						
42	Construction work in progress		-	-	-	-
43						
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$ (210,137)	\$ (72,915)	\$ (72,913)	\$ (137,224)
45						
46	Note:					
47	Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base					

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Adjust for new depreciation rates  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018  
(Dollars in thousands)

NC-2601  
Page 1 of 1  
Commission Request  
Net of Accelerated Depreciation

Line No.	Description	Total Carolinas	NC Retail Allocation	Total NC Retail
1	<u>Impact to Income Statement Line Items</u>			
2	<u>Depreciation and amortization:</u>			
3	Production Plant (310-348)	\$ 108,233 [1]	67.4345% [2]	\$ 72,986
4	Transmission Plant (350-359)	6,760 [1]	52.6634% [3]	3,560
5	Distribution Plant (360-387)	564 [1]	73.9558% [4]	417
6	General Plant (389-399)	(2,070) [1]	69.0221% [5]	(1,429)
7	General Plant Amortization	(3,748) [1]	69.0221% [5]	(2,587)
8	Adjust deprec. and amort. for new rates (Sum L3 through L7)	\$ 109,738		\$ 72,947
9				
10	Adjust to deprec. and amort. for costs recovered in riders	\$ (48) [6]	67.4345% [2]	\$ (33)
11	Adjust for amortization of accelerated depreciation reserve	(34,371) [9]	67.4345% [2]	(23,178)
12				
13	Impact to depreciation and amortization (L8 + L10 + L11)	\$ 75,318		\$ 49,736
14				
15	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [7]		23.3503% [7]
16	Impact to income taxes (-L13 x L15)	\$ (17,587)		\$ (11,614)
17				
18	Impact to operating income (-L13 - L16)	\$ (57,731)		\$ (38,123)
19				
20	<u>Impact to Rate Base Line Items</u>			
21	<u>Accumulated depreciation and amortization:</u>			
22	Production (-L3)	\$ (108,233)	67.4345% [2]	\$ (72,986)
23	Transmission (-L4)	(6,760)	52.6634% [3]	(3,560)
24	Distribution (-L5)	(564)	73.9558% [4]	(417)
25	General (-L6)	2,070	69.0221% [5]	1,429
26	General Plant Amortization (-L7)	3,748	69.0221% [5]	2,587
27	Adjust to accum. deprec. (Sum L22 through L26)	\$ (109,738)		\$ (72,947)
28				
29	Adjust to accum. deprec. for costs recovered in riders	\$ 48 [8]	67.4345% [2]	\$ 33 [8]
30				
31	Impact to accumulated depreciation (L27 + L29)	\$ (109,690)		\$ (72,915)
32				
33	Accelerated depr reserve added to rate base from unprotected EDIT	\$ (299,852) [10]	67.4345% [2]	\$ (202,203.902)
34	1st Year of amortization of accelerated depr reserve from unprotected EDIT (-L11)	34,371		23,178
35	Impact to working capital investment (L33 + L34)	\$ (265,481)		\$ (179,026)
36				
37	Statutory tax rate	23.3503% [7]		23.3503% [7]
38	Impact to accumulated deferred income taxes (-L35 x L37)	\$ 61,990		\$ 41,803
39				
40	Impact to rate base (L31 + L35 + L38)	\$ (313,180)		\$ (210,137)

[1] NC-2602 - Comparison of Current and Proposed Depreciation as of December 31, 2018

[2] Allocation Factor - All Production Demand

[3] Allocation Factor - All Transmission Demand

[4] Allocation Factor - All - Dist Plant - DEC

[5] Allocation Factor - All - Intang and Gen Plt

[6] NC-2603 - Comparison of Current and Proposed Depreciation as of December 31, 2018 - Costs recovered through riders, Line 6

[7] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[8] NC-2603 - Comparison of Current and Proposed Depreciation as of December 31, 2018 - Costs recovered through riders, Adjustment column, Line 6 less Line 1. Only the SCR Catalyst depreciation expense is recovered through the fuel clause, not the accumulated depreciation.

[9] Estimated amount of proposed accelerated depreciation in the depreciation study related to updating Cliffside 5 and Allen probable retirement dates

[10] Estimated balance of accelerated depreciation reserve reclassified from the unprotected EDIT rider for Commission request.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 Adjust for new depreciation rates  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2602  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net of Accelerated Depreciation

Comparison of Current and Proposed Depreciation as of December 31, 2018

Line No.	Description	CURRENT		PROPOSED		Proposed Rate	Adjustment Amount
		Calculated Annual Accrual	Current Rate	Calculated Annual Accrual	Annual Rate		
1	TOTAL STEAM PRODUCTION PLANT (311-317)	\$ 284,823,199	3.41	\$ 367,923,551	4.40	\$ 83,100,352	
2	TOTAL NUCLEAR PRODUCTION PLANT (321-326)	288,434,455	3.39	306,886,916	3.60	18,452,461	
3	TOTAL HYDRAULIC PRODUCTION PLANT (331-337)	39,880,402	1.87	42,784,187	2.00	2,903,785	
4	TOTAL OTHER PRODUCTION PLANT (341-348)	97,440,447	3.09	101,217,613	3.21	3,777,166	
5	TOTAL PRODUCTION	\$ 710,578,503		\$ 818,812,267		\$ 108,233,764	
6							
7	TOTAL TRANSMISSION PLANT (352-359)	\$ 79,291,459	2.05	\$ 86,253,267	2.23	\$ 6,961,808	
8	TOTAL DISTRIBUTION PLANT (361-387)	273,273,414 [2]	2.27	273,848,655 [2]	2.28	575,241	
9	TOTAL GENERAL PLANT (390-399)	62,704,125	5.45	60,633,994	5.27	(2,070,131)	
10							
11	TOTAL ACCOUNT 310	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	
12	TOTAL ACCOUNT 320	16,272	1.70	16,172	1.69	(100)	
13	TOTAL ACCOUNT 330	145,399	0.62	144,624	0.61	(775)	
14	TOTAL ACCOUNT 340	342	4.45	383	4.98	41	
15	RIGHTS OF WAY - ACCOUNT 350.00	1,875,161	1.15	1,673,327	1.03	(201,834)	
16	RIGHTS OF WAY - ACCOUNT 360.00	120,975	1.37	110,290	1.25	(10,685)	
17	LAND RIGHTS - ACCOUNT 360.20	8,480	1.51	7,656	1.36	(824)	
18	RIGHTS OF WAY - ACCOUNT 389.00	8,307	1.51	8,256	1.50	(51)	
19	LAND RIGHTS - ACCOUNT 389.20	2	1.21	2	1.21	-	
20							
21	TOTAL RESERVE ADJUSTMENT FOR AMORTIZATION	(10,159,236)	0.00	(13,907,418)	0.00	(3,748,182)	
22							
23	TOTAL DEPRECIABLE PLANT	\$ 1,117,863,203		\$ 1,227,601,475		\$ 109,738,272	

[1] Information provided by Duke Energy Carolinas - Asset Accounting (Duke Energy Carolinas Depreciation Study)

[2] Includes the amortization of the unrecovered net book value of retired meters regulatory asset.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 12/14  
 Adjust for new depreciation rates  
 For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2603  
 Page 1 of 1  
 Commission Request  
 Net of Accelerated Depreciation

Comparison of Current and Proposed Depreciation as of December 31, 2018 - Costs recovered through riders

Line No.	Description	CURRENT		PROPOSED		Proposed Rate [2]	Adjustment Amount	Adjustment
		Calculated Annual Accrual [1]	Current Rate [1]	Calculated Annual Accrual [2]	Rate [2]			
1	Steam 312 - SCR Catalyst	\$ 4,667,989	3.2300%	\$ 5,824,147	4.0300%		\$ 1,156,158	\$ - [3]
2	Other Production - Solar-Mocksville	1,583,450	4.9836%	1,633,157	5.1400%		49,707	(1,844) [4]
3	Other Production - Solar-Monroe	5,898,350	5.0600%	5,983,186	5.1328%		84,836	(3,266) [5]
4	Other Production - Solar-Woodleaf	664,520	5.0600%	653,612	4.9769%		(10,908)	491 [6]
5	Other Production - Solar-Roof top	1,587,563	5.4172%	1,692,676	5.7759%		105,113	(43,811) [7]
6	Total Production	\$ 14,401,872		\$ 15,786,778			\$ 1,384,906	\$ (48,431)

[1] NC-0803 - Adjustment to Annualize Depreciation Expense at Dec. 31, 2018 - Costs recovered through riders

[2] Information provided by Duke Energy Carolinas - Asset Accounting (Duke Energy Carolinas Depreciation Study)

[3] In the supplemental January update, DEC is no longer proposing to flow catalyst depreciation expense through the fuel rider, therefore this adjustment is no longer needed.

[4] Per NC-0603, 3.71% of Solar Mocksville costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[5] Per NC-0603, 3.85% of Solar Monroe costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[6] Per NC-0603, 4.50% of Solar Woodleaf costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.

[7] Per NC-0603, 41.68% of Solar PVDG costs are collected in the REPS rider and should be excluded for purposes of this analysis.



Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC  
Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
Summary of Proposed Revenue Adjustments  
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

McManeus Exhibit 2  
Commission Request  
Net Accelerated Depreciation

<u>Line No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Years 1-2 NC Retail</u>	<u>Years 3-5 NC Retail</u>
1			
2	Revenue Requirement from Exhibit 1	\$ 377,369	\$ 377,369
3	EDIT Rider	(\$263,407)	(\$180,351)
4	Total Requested Increase	<u>\$ 113,962</u>	<u>\$ 197,018</u>

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
**Revenue Requirement**  
**Docket E7 Sub 1214**  
**(Thousands of Dollars)**

**McManeus Exhibit 3**  
**Commission Request**  
**Net Accelerated Depreciation**

Line No.	Item	Year 1-2 Amount	Year 3-5 Amount
1	<b>Revenue requirement increase per Company Supplemental Filing</b>	<b>\$464,585</b>	
2	Revenue Requirement impact of Rebuttal	101	
3	Revenue Impact of Supplemental Rebuttal including Settlement	(97,052)	
4	Revenue impact of supplemental updates through May	\$48,390	
5	Revenue impact of supplemental updates through May 9.75 48/52	(\$75,426)	
6	Revenue Requirement impact of Second Settlement	\$73,834	
7	<b>Revenue requirement increase per Company Second Settlement filing [1]</b>	<b>[1] \$414,432</b>	
8			
9	<b>Commission request to net needed accelerated depreciation against EDIT</b>		
10	NC1000 Adjust Depreciation for Post Test Year additions	[2] (1,716)	
11	NC2600 Adjustment for new depreciation rates	[3] (35,921)	
12	NC2200 Adjust synchronized interest expense	[4] 860	
13	NC2300 Adjust cash working capital under present rates	[4] 56	
14	NC2300 Adjust cash working capital under proposed rates	[4] (343)	
15	<b>Total Revenue impacts from Adjustments</b>	<b>\$ (37,064)</b>	
16			
17	<b>Total base rate revenue requirement</b>	<b>\$ 377,368</b>	<b>\$ 377,368</b>
18			
19	<b>EDIT Rider</b>		
20	Uprotected Federal EDIT Rider as filed in Second Settlement	\$ (227,723)	\$ (227,723)
21	Impact of netting Accelerated Depreciation to EDIT	[5] 47,372	47,372
22	Uprotected Federal EDIT Rider	\$ (180,351)	\$ (180,351)
23			
24	NC State EDIT Rider and Deferred Revenue	\$ (83,056)	
25			
26	<b>Total Requested Increase</b>	<b>\$ 113,961</b>	<b>\$ 197,017</b>
27			
28	<b>Revenue Requirement per Company's Second Settlement</b>		
29	Total Base Revenue per the Company's Second Settlement Filing	[1] \$ 414,432	\$ 414,432
30	EDIT Rider 2		
31	Unprotected EDIT - Levelized 5 years	(227,723)	(227,723)
32	NC State and Deferred Revenue - Levelized 2 years	(83,056)	
33	<b>Total Requested Increase per the Company's Second Settlement Filing</b>	<b>\$ 103,653</b>	<b>\$ 186,709</b>
34			
35	<b>Difference between Netting Accelerated Depreciation to EDIT and Company's Second Settlement</b>	<b>\$ 10,308</b>	<b>\$ 10,308</b>

[1] McManeus Second Settlement Filing Exhibit 1

[2] NC-1000 Adjust Post Test Year Additions. This proforma was adjusted to remove the depreciation impact of the accelerated Depreciation.

[3] NC-2600 - Adjust for new depreciation rates. This proforma was adjusted to include a regulatory liability for the total amount of accelerated depreciation reclassified from the EDIT unprotected rider, and to remove the depreciation impact of the accelerated Depreciation.

[4] NC-2200 Interest Synchronization and NC-2300 Cash Working capital were updated to reflect the impact of the changes to NC-1000 and NC-2600.

[5] The adjustment to the unprotected EDIT after netting the total impact of the accelerated depreciation.

**DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC**  
 Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214  
 North Carolina Retail Operations  
**McManis Commission Request Exhibit 4**  
**CALCULATION OF LEVELIZED FEDERAL PROVISIONAL EDIT RIDER CREDIT - NET OF**  
**ACCELERATED DEPRECIATION**  
**For the Test Year Ended December 31, 2018**  
 (in Thousands)

Line No.	Item	Year 1 Revenue Requirement (a)	Year 2 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 3 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 4 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 5 Revenue Requirement (b)	Total Revenue Requirement (c)
1	Annual EDIT used to offset interim rates	(238,200) <sup>5/</sup>					
2	Monthly EDIT used to offset interim rates	(19,850)					
3	Estimated number of months of interim rates to compliance rates per NCUC Order	4.3 <sup>5/</sup>					
4	EDIT used to offset interim rates	(85,803)					
5	Return component	(27,982)					
6	Amortization component	(57,822)					
7	Preliminary NC retail Unprotected Federal EDIT regulatory liability	(1,028,165) <sup>1/</sup>					
8	Estimated transition of Protected to Unprotected Regulatory liability 8/1/2020-8/21/2020	(1,679)					
9	Reduction for amount flowed back during Interim Rate period (L6)	(57,822)					
10	Reduction for amount of Accelerated Depreciation	(202,204) <sup>6/</sup>					
11	Total NC retail Unprotected Federal EDIT regulatory liability to be amortized (L7 + L8 - L9)	<b>(769,818)</b>	(769,818) <sup>1/</sup>	(769,818) <sup>1/</sup>	(769,818) <sup>1/</sup>	(769,818) <sup>1/</sup>	(769,818) <sup>1/</sup>
12	Annuity factor	4.2847 <sup>2/</sup>	4.2847 <sup>2/</sup>				
13	Levelized rider EDIT regulatory liability (L11 / L12)	(179,667)	(179,667)	(179,667)	(179,667)	(179,667)	(898,335)
14	One minus composite income tax rate	76.6498% <sup>3/</sup>	76.6498%				
15	Net operating income effect (L13 x L14)	(137,714)	(137,714)	(137,714)	(137,714)	(137,714)	(688,570)
16	Retention factor	0.763589 <sup>4/</sup>	0.763589				
17	Levelized rider EDIT credit (L15 / L16)	(\$180,351)	(\$180,351)	(\$180,351)	(\$180,351)	(\$180,351)	(\$901,755)
18	Total NC retail NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue regulatory liability to be amortized	\$ (155,445) <sup>1/</sup>	(\$155,445) <sup>1/</sup>	(\$155,445) <sup>1/</sup>	(\$155,445) <sup>1/</sup>	(\$155,445) <sup>1/</sup>	(\$155,445)
19	Annuity factor	1.8787 <sup>2/</sup>	1.8787 <sup>2/</sup>				
20	Levelized rider EDIT regulatory liability (L18 / L19)	(82,741)	(82,741)	(82,741)	(82,741)	(82,741)	(413,726)
21	One minus composite income tax rate	76.6498% <sup>3/</sup>	76.6498%				
22	Net operating income effect (L20 x L21)	(63,421)	(63,421)	(63,421)	(63,421)	(63,421)	(317,163)
23	Retention factor	0.763589 <sup>4/</sup>	0.763589				
24	Levelized rider EDIT credit (L22 / L23)	(\$83,056)	(\$83,056)	(\$83,056)	(\$83,056)	(\$83,056)	(\$416,835)

1/ Boswell Supplemental and Stipulation Exhibit 1, Sch 2-1, Line 15. Federal EDIT amounts from col. (c) + (p). NC EDIT and Deferred Revenue balances are from col. (b) + (g)

2/ Calculation of Levelized Factors, Line 6.

3/ One minus composite income tax rate of 23.3503%.

4/ Boswell Supplemental and Stipulation Exhibit 1, Schedule 1-2, Line 14, Column (d).

5/ Will be true up with actual months of interim rates and approved offset amount if different in compliance filing

6/ Per Commission request, reduced the amount of unprotected EDIT by the balance of accelerated depreciation.

## CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that copies of the foregoing Late-Filed Exhibit No. 2 as filed in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1214, were served via electronic delivery or mailed, first-class, postage prepaid, upon all parties of record.

This, the 15<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2020.

*/s/Mary Lynne Grigg* \_\_\_\_\_

Mary Lynne Grigg  
McGuireWoods LLP  
501 Fayetteville Street, Suite 500  
PO Box 27507 (27611)  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27601  
Telephone: (919) 755-6573  
*mgrigg@mcguirewoods.com*

*Attorney for Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC*

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1213  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1214  
DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1187

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing **DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC POST HEARING SUBMISSION REGARDING ALTERNATIVE COST RECOVERY CONCEPTS** was served electronically or by depositing a copy in United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, properly addressed to the parties of record.

This the 4<sup>th</sup> day of November 2020.

*/s/ Kiran H. Mehta*

Kiran H. Mehta

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP

301 S. College Street, Suite 3400

Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Telephone: 704.998.4072

[Kiran.mehta@troutman.com](mailto:Kiran.mehta@troutman.com)

ATTORNEY FOR DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC